

Installing, migrating, and configuring

IBM

Contents

Overview of the environment 1

Deployment on Windows, Linux, and AIX systems	1
Installation overview	1
Installation package preparation	2

Planning the installation. 5

Definitions for <i>HOME</i> and other directory variables	5
Hardware and software requirements	7
Hardware requirements.	7
Operating system requirements	8
Software requirements.	12
Administrator user IDs and passwords	14
Audit files.	17
User roles	17
Available permissions	18

Types of installation 21

Graphical mode installation	21
Installation and migration panels	21
Silent installation	22

Migration planning 25

Before migration.	26
Migration restrictions and requirements for Encryption Key Manager	26
Migration for Encryption Key Manager from IBM i systems	27
Migration restrictions for Encryption Key Manager	28
After migration of Encryption Key Manager	28
Data objects and properties migrated from Encryption Key Manager	29
Restrictions and requirements to migrate from an earlier IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager version	31
Migration from unsupported operating systems	32
After migrating IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager	32
Data objects and properties migrated from IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager	34

Preinstallation worksheets 35

General installation parameters.	35
Db2 configuration parameters	36
WebSphere Application Server and IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager server configuration parameters	37

Installing and migrating IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager 39

Installation guidelines	39
Installation images and fix packs	40
Installing IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager in graphical mode	40

Installing IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager in silent mode	42
Encrypted password for response file elements	43
Db2 configuration during installation.	44
Db2 password security issues on Windows systems.	46
Db2 password security issues on Linux or AIX systems.	48
Db2 user ID restrictions and requirements	50
WebSphere Application Server and IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager server configuration during installation	51
Migrating Encryption Key Manager configuration	52
Migrating IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager in silent inline mode	53
Setting up Multi-Master cluster on a cross-migrated IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager version 3.0.1 server	57
Errors during installation.	57
Non-root installation of IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager on Linux systems	58
Installing IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager on Linux systems as a non-root user	60
Db2 configuration during non-root installation	61

Post-installation steps 63

Login URL	63
Services, ports, and processes	64
Post-installation security	66
Specifying a certificate for browser access	66
Changing the WebSphere Application Server keystore password	67
WebSphere Application Server security	68
Critical backup	69
Automatic services enablement.	69
Setting the session timeout interval	70
Setting the maximum transaction timeout	71
IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager system host name change	72
Changing the Db2 server host name	72
Changing an existing WebSphere Application Server host name	72
Stopping the Db2 server	72
Configuring SSL.	73
Checking the current port number.	74
Installation verification	75
Enabling scripting settings for Internet Explorer, Version 9.0, 10, and 11.	75
Restarting the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager server	76
Enabling global security	77
Disabling global security	78

Recovery from migration failure 79

Recovery from Encryption Key Manager migration failure 79
Migration recovery script for Encryption Key Manager 79
Recovery from migration failure for IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager 80
Migration recovery script for IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager 81
Starting Db2 automatically 83
Migration status properties file 83

Uninstallation of IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager 85

Uninstalling on Windows systems 85
 Uninstalling in graphical mode 85
 Uninstalling in silent mode 86
Recovering from a failed uninstallation on Windows systems 87
Uninstalling on Linux and AIX systems 88
 Uninstalling in graphical mode 89
 Uninstalling in silent mode 90
Recovering from a failed uninstallation on Linux or AIX systems 90
Encrypted password for response file elements . . . 91
Reinstalling previous version if migration repeatedly fails 92

Optional removal of Db2 93

Db2 uninstallation 93
 Disassociation of a user ID from the Db2 instance 94
 Removal of user ID from the Db2 instance owner 95
Disablement of automatic services 96

Installation and migration log files 99

Background information 99
Important log files and locations 99

Log files to troubleshoot problems 101
Migration log file names and location 102
Examining an error log file 102
Other information to gather 102

Installation error messages 105

Message format 105
Error and warning messages 105

Sample response files 115

New installation of version 3.0.1 on Windows systems 115
New installation of version 3.0.1 on Linux systems 116
New installation of version 3.0.1 on Linux for System z 117
New installation of version 3.0.1 on Linux PPC systems 119
New installation of version 3.0.1 on AIX systems 120
Earlier versions 2.5, 2.6, 2.7, and 3.0 to version 3.0.1 migration on Windows systems 121
Earlier versions 2.5, 2.6, 2.7, and 3.0 to version 3.0.1 migration on Linux systems 127
Earlier versions 2.5, 2.6, 2.7, and 3.0 to version 3.0.1 migration on Linux for System z 132
Earlier versions 2.5, 2.6, 2.7, and 3.0 to version 3.0.1 migration on AIX systems 138
Uninstallation on Windows systems 144
Uninstallation on Linux systems 144
Uninstallation on Linux for System z 145
Uninstallation on Linux PPC systems 145
Uninstallation on AIX systems 145

Notices 147

Terms and conditions for product documentation 149
Trademarks 150

Index 151

Overview of the environment

IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager delivers simplified key lifecycle management capabilities in a solution that is easy to install, deploy, and manage.

This document focuses on the tasks that you must complete to install and configure IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager.

Deployment on Windows, Linux, and AIX systems

Deployment of IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager consists of an installation process that gathers information for database preparation, user ID configuration, and optional data migration from the Encryption Key Manager.

On Windows, Linux or AIX systems, the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager installation program deploys the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager server and required middleware components on the same computer. You must ensure that the computer has the required memory, processor speed, and available disk space to meet the workload.

IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager can run on a member server in a domain controller environment, but is not supported on a primary or backup domain controller.

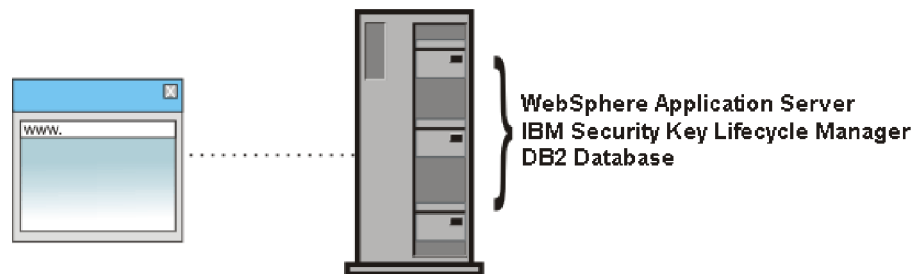


Figure 1. Main components on Windows, Linux, and AIX systems

Installation overview

IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager installation involves preparing the software and then running the installation program.

Installation of IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager includes the following major steps:

1. Plan your installation and complete the preinstallation worksheets. See “Planning the installation” on page 5 and “Preinstallation worksheets” on page 35 for details.
2. Install and configure IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager. The installation falls into these phases:
 - a. Introductory that includes the introduction and language selection window, install packages selection window, license agreement window, and disk space information window.
 - b. DB2[®], WebSphere[®] Application Server, and IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager installations that include windows for gathering information. After

you enter the information, the installation program installs DB2, WebSphere Application Server, and IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager during this phase.

3. Log in and verify the installation. Resolve the installation problems, if any. See “Login URL” on page 63 and “Installation verification” on page 75 for details.

Note: Installation might take more than half an hour.

Installation package preparation

The installation package is available on a DVD, or as one or more compressed files that you download.

Installing from a DVD

1. Insert or mount the DVD, as required by the operating system.
2. Locate the installation scripts in the root directory of the DVD.

Installing from downloaded packages

The installation package files are archive files that contain the files that are used for the installation. Packages that are labeled “eImage *<integer>*” require assembly into a temporary installation directory on your computer. For example, a package label might be eImage 1. Paths to temporary installation directories cannot contain spaces or special characters.

To install from eImage images, follow these assembly steps:

1. Download the eImage package files to a convenient temporary directory.
2. Expand all the compressed files from the eImage packages into a different temporary directory.

Windows systems

Extract the first eImage package into a temporary subdirectory that matches the first eImage package name. Extract subsequent packages into the subdirectory that matches the first eImage package name, not the subsequent package name.

For example, by using temporary directory `C:\mysk\mV301download`, follow these steps:

- a. First, extract eImage package 1 into a subdirectory such as `C:\mysk\mV301download\partNumberOfLatestBuild`.
- b. Next, extract package 2 into the same subdirectory that eImage package 1 created, which in this example is `C:\mysk\mV301download\partNumberOfLatestBuild`.
- c. Extract subsequent packages into the eImage package 1 subdirectory, which in this example is `C:\mysk\mV301download\partNumberOfLatestBuild`.

Linux systems

On Linux systems, the compressed files are expanded automatically into the temporary directory without having to specify package names.

AIX systems

On AIX systems, the compressed files are expanded automatically into the temporary directory without the addition of package names.

You must use a GNU tar utility to extract the eImage packages. Run these steps:

- a. Download and install the GNU tar utility from this address:
`ftp://ftp.software.ibm.com/aix/freeSoftware/aixtoolbox/RPMS/ppc/tar/tar-1.22-1.aix6.1.ppc.rpm`
 - b. Extract each package. For example, to extract a first eImage named `CZJD7ML.tar`, run this command:
`/usr/bin/gtar -xvf CZJD7ML.tar`
 - c. Repeat the command by specifying each of the additional eImages.
3. Locate and run the installation files in the temporary directory into which you expanded the installation packages. For example, locate:
 - Windows systems: `launchpad.bat`
 - Other systems: `launchpad.sh`

To upgrade to a fix pack, follow the readme file instructions on the IBM Fix Central website at <http://www.ibm.com/support/fixcentral>. Use the following steps to access the website:

1. Click **Select product**.
2. From the **Product Group** drop-down list, select IBM Security.
3. From the **Select from IBM Security** drop-down list, select IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager.

Planning the installation

Before you install IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, understand the prerequisites and plan your environment accordingly.

Before you install IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, consider the following steps:

- Use the worksheet in “Preinstallation worksheets” on page 35 to assist with your planning.
- Determine the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager topology, described in “Deployment on Windows, Linux, and AIX systems” on page 1.
- Ensure that the system meets hardware requirements. For more information, see “Hardware requirements” on page 7.
- Ensure that the operating system is at the correct level, with all the required patches in place. See “Operating system requirements” on page 8 for information on required operating system versions.
- Ensure that kernel settings are correct for those operating systems that requires updating. See “Db2 kernel settings” on page 14 for details.
- If you intend to use your own previously installed version of Db2, ensure that the copy of Db2 is at the required software level. See “Software requirements” on page 12 for information on supported versions of Db2.
- Determine whether you want to migrate the configuration from an earlier version of Encryption Key Manager. For more migration information, see “Migration planning” on page 25.
- Decide what installation mode you want to use to install IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager: graphical mode or silent mode. See “Types of installation” on page 21 for a description of the installation modes.

Definitions for *HOME* and other directory variables

You can customize the *HOME* directory for your specific implementation. Substitute the definition of the directory variable appropriately.

The following table contains default definitions that are used in this information to represent the *HOME* directory level for various product installation paths.

Table 1. *HOME* and other directory variables

Directory variable	Default definition	Description
<i>DB_HOME</i>	Windows systems <i>drive:</i> \Program Files\IBM\DB2SKLMV301 AIX and Linux systems <i>/opt/IBM/DB2SKLMV301</i>	The directory that contains the Db2 application for IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager.

Table 1. HOME and other directory variables (continued)

Directory variable	Default definition	Description
<i>DB_INSTANCE_HOME</i>	<p>Windows <i>drive\db2adminID</i></p> <p>For example, if the value of <i>drive</i> is C: and the default Db2 administrator is sk1mdb31, <i>DB_INSTANCE_HOME</i> is C:\SKLMDB301.</p> <p>Linux and AIX® <i>/home/db2adminID</i></p>	The directory that contains the Db2 database instance for IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager.
<i>WAS_HOME</i>	<p>Windows <i>drive:\Program Files\IBM\WebSphere\AppServer</i></p> <p>Linux and AIX <i>path/IBM/WebSphere/AppServer</i> For example: /opt/IBM/WebSphere/AppServer</p>	The WebSphere Application Server home directory.
<i>SKLM_HOME</i>	<p>Windows <i>WAS_HOME\products\sk1m</i></p> <p>Linux and AIX <i>WAS_HOME/products/sk1m</i></p>	The IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager home directory.
<i>SKLM_INSTALL_HOME</i>	<p>Windows <i>drive:\Program Files\IBM\SKLMV301</i></p> <p>Linux and AIX <i>path/IBM/SKLMV301</i></p>	The directory that contains the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager license and migration files.
<i>SKLM_DATA</i>	<p>Windows <i>WAS_HOME\products\sk1m\data</i> C:\Program Files\IBM\WebSphere\AppServer\products\sk1m\data</p> <p>Linux and AIX <i>WAS_HOME\products\sk1m\data</i> /opt/IBM/WebSphere/AppServer/products/sk1m/data</p>	The directory that contains the files that are exported from IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager such as backup files, exported certificates, and device group export files. Also, you must save the files that you want to import into IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager in this directory.
<i>IM_INSTALL_DIR</i>	<p>Windows <i>drive:\Program Files\IBM\Installation Manager</i></p> <p>Linux and UNIX /opt/ibm/InstallationManager</p>	The directory where IBM Installation Manager is installed.

Table 1. HOME and other directory variables (continued)

Directory variable	Default definition	Description
IM_DATA_DIR	<p>Windows <i>drive:\ProgramData\IBM\Installation Manager</i></p> <p>Linux and UNIX <i>/var/ibm/InstallationManager</i></p>	<p>The data directory, which is used to store information about products that are installed with Installation Manager.</p> <p>Note: ProgramData\ is a hidden folder, and to see it you must modify your view preferences in Explorer to show hidden files and folders.</p>

Hardware and software requirements

Your environment must meet the minimum system requirements to install IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager.

The hardware and software requirements that are published are accurate at the time of publication.

Alternatively, see the detailed system requirements document at <http://www-969.ibm.com/software/reports/compatibility/clarity/softwareReqsForProduct.html>.

1. Specify IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager.
2. Select the product version. For example, 3.0.
3. Select the operating system.
4. Click **Submit**.

Hardware requirements

You must ensure that the system has the required memory, processor speed, and available disk space to install IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager.

Table 2. Hardware requirements

System components	Minimum values*	Recommended values**
System memory (RAM)	4 GB	8 GB
Processor speed	<p>Linux and Windows systems 1.0 GHz single processor</p> <p>AIX systems 1.5 GHz (2-way)</p>	<p>Linux and Windows systems 3.0 GHz dual processors</p> <p>AIX systems 1.5 GHz (4-way)</p>
Disk space free for IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager and prerequisite products such as DB2	16 GB	30 GB
Disk space free in /tmp or C:\temp	4 GB	4 GB
DB2 Disk space free in /home directory or system drive for DB2	7 GB	25 GB
Disk space free in /var directory for DB2	1 GB on Linux and UNIX operating systems	1 GB on Linux and UNIX operating systems

Table 2. Hardware requirements (continued)

System components	Minimum values*	Recommended values**
All file systems must be writable.		
* Minimum values: These values enable a basic use of IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager.		
** Recommended values: You must use larger values that are appropriate for your production environment. The most critical requirements are to provide adequate system memory, and free disk and swap space. Processor speed is less important.		
On Linux and UNIX operating systems, you must install your DB2 product in an empty directory. If the directory that you specify as the installation path contains sub-directories or files, your DB2 installation might fail.		
On Linux and UNIX operating systems, 4 GB of free space is required in the "\$HOME" directory.		
On Linux and UNIX operating systems, minimum 16 GB of free space is required in the "/" and "/opt" directory.		
Installing into mapped network drives/mounted partitions is not supported.		
If installation locations of more than one system component fall on the same Windows drive/UNIX partition, the cumulative space to contain all those components must be available in that drive/partition.		

Operating system requirements

IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager is supported on multiple operating systems. To install IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, ensure that your system meets the operating system requirements.

Table 3. Operating system requirements

Operating system	Use Db2 Advanced Workgroup Server Edition Version 11.1.2.2
AIX version 7.1 and version 7.2 in 64-bit mode. POWER7 processor-based servers are supported. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A 64-bit AIX kernel is required. Use AIX 7.1 Technology Level 4 , Service Pack 6. The minimum XL C/C++ runtime level requires the x1C.rte 12.1.2.0 files. 	✓
Windows Server 2012 on x86 64-bit mode for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Standard Edition 	✓
Windows Server 2012 R2 on x86 64-bit mode for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Standard Edition 	✓
Windows Server 2016 on x86 64-bit mode for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Standard Edition 	✓
Red Hat Enterprise Linux Version 6.7 on x86 64-bit mode	✓
Red Hat Enterprise Linux Version 7.1 on x86 64-bit mode	✓
Red Hat Enterprise Linux Version 7.1 (IBM Z) on x86 64-bit mode	✓
Red Hat Enterprise Linux Version 7.1 (PowerPC Little Endian (LE)) on x86 64-bit mode	✓

Table 3. Operating system requirements (continued)

Operating system	Use Db2 Advanced Workgroup Server Edition Version 11.1.2.2
Ubuntu 16 on x86 64-bit mode	✓
SuSE Linux Enterprise Server Version 12 on x86 64-bit mode	✓
SuSE Linux Enterprise Server Version 12 (IBM Z) on x86 64-bit mode	✓

Do not install IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager on systems with hardened operating system.

Ensure that Bash shell (bash) is installed before you install IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager on AIX operating systems.

Ensure that C shell (csh) is installed before you install IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager on Linux operating systems.

Before you install IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager on Red Hat Enterprise Linux operating system, ensure that the necessary libraries that are described in this technote are installed: <https://www-304.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=swg21459143>

Before you install IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager on AIX operating system, ensure that the necessary libraries that are described in this technote are installed: <http://www-01.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=swg21631478>

Access requirements

Install IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager as an administrator (root user).

You can also install IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager as a non-root user only on Linux operating system.

Linux packages

On Linux operating systems, IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager requires the `compat-libstdc++` package, which contains `libstdc++.so.6`. It also requires the `libaio` package, which contains the asynchronous library that is required for Db2 database servers.

- `libstdc` package

To determine whether you have the package, run this command:

```
rpm -qa | grep -i "libstdc"
```

If the package is not installed, locate the rpm file on your original installation media and install it.

```
find installation_media -name compat-libstdc++
rpm -ivh full_path_to_compat-libstdc+_rpm_file
```

- `libaio` package

To determine whether you have the package, run this command:

```
rpm -qa | grep -i "libaio"
```

If the package is not installed, locate the rpm file on your original installation media and install it.

```
find installation_media -name libaio*  
rpm -ivh full_path_to_libaio_rpm_file
```

On Red Hat Enterprise Linux 64-bit systems, DB2 installation requires that two separate libaio packages must be installed before running **db2setup**. These packages are both named libaio. However, there are two different RPM files to install: one of which is an i386 RPM file, and the other is an x86_64 RPM file.

To install IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager on Red Hat Enterprise Linux 6.7, you must upgrade 32 bit glib library to version 7.3 or above.

1. Configure the system with Red Hat Enterprise Linux 6.7, to get the libraries. For the steps on how to register and subscribe a system to the Red Hat Customer Portal by using Red Hat Subscription-Manager, see <https://access.redhat.com/solutions/253273>.
2. Upgrade the glib libraries.

```
yum install glibc-2.12-1.166.el6_7.3.i686
```
3. Execute IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager installation.

Installing required libraries on Red Hat Enterprise Linux systems:

Before you run the installation commands for graphical or silent mode installation, you must install the required libraries on x86-64-bit Red Hat Enterprise Linux Version 6.0 and Red Hat Enterprise Linux Version 7.0 systems.

Procedure

1. Mount the Red Hat Enterprise Linux distribution DVD to the system. Insert the DVD into the DVD drive.
2. Select open a terminal window as a root.
3. Execute the commands:

```
[root@localhost]# mkdir /mnt/cdrom  
[root@localhost]# mount -o ro /dev/cdrom /mnt/cdrom
```
4. Create the text file `server.repo` in the `/etc/yum.repos.d` directory.

Note: To use gedit:

- a. execute the command:

```
[root@localhost]# gedit /etc/yum.repos.d/server.repo
```
- b. Add the following text to the file:

```
[server]  
name=server  
baseurl=file:///mnt/cdrom/Workstation  
enabled=1
```

Where `baseurl` depends on the mounting point and the Red Hat Enterprise Linux distribution.

In the example, the mounting point is `cdrom` and the Red Hat Enterprise Linux distribution is `Workstation`, but can be `sever`.

5. Execute the command:

```
[root@localhost]# yum clean all
```
6. Execute the command to import related public keys:

```
[root@localhost]# rpm --import /mnt/cdrom/*GPG*
```

- Execute the commands to install the required libraries:

```
[root@localhost]# yum install gtk2.i686
[root@localhost]# yum install libXtst.i686
```

If you received the missing libstdc++ message above, install the libstdc++ library:

```
[root@localhost]# yum install compat-libstdc++
```

During the install you might receive prompts similar to the example. Answer with 'y'.

Example:

```
Total download size: 15 M
Installed size: 47 M
Is this ok [y/N]: y
```

Note: The package name extension (.i686) might change in the command depending on the hardware platform that you use. The table lists valid values for the package name extension. Red Hat Enterprise Linux 6.0 package names on different platforms:

Platform	32-bit	64-bit
x86/x86_64	i686	x86_64
ppc/ppc64	ppc	ppc64
s390/s390x	s390	s390x

Requirements for Linux on System z operating system

Before you install IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager on Linux on System z operating system, ensure that your system meets the requirements.

- Check whether the following libraries are present on the system, which are necessary for DB2 installation.

- libpam.so.0
- libaio.so.1
- libstdc++.so.6.0.8
- libstdc++33
- ksh93

If the system does not contain the necessary libraries, run the following command.

```
yum install <library_name>
```

You can use the following command to remove a library if any problem with the libraries.

```
yum remove <library_name>
```

For more information, see DB2 documentation http://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/en/SSEPGG_11.1.0/com.ibm.db2.luw.qb.server.doc/doc/r0008865.html.

- Install IBM XL/XL C++ environment.
 - Extract the setup.
 - Run **./install**.
 - Run the following command if an error message is displayed about missing libraries.

```
yum install <missing_lib_name>
```

3. After you install the package, create a link between the libraries that are installed by running the following steps.


```
ln -s /opt/ibm/lib/* /usr/lib/
ln -s /opt/ibm/lib64/* /usr/lib64/
```
4. Set the LD_LIBRARY_PATH by using the following command.


```
LD_LIBRARY_PATH=/opt/ibm/lib:/opt/ibm/lib64:/usr/lib64;
export LD_LIBRARY_PATH
```
5. Before you start the installation process, ensure that the /tmp directory has all the permissions. To provide the permissions, run the following command.


```
chmod 777 /tmp
```

Requirements for Linux on PowerPC operating system

Before you install IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager on Linux on PowerPC Little Endian (LE) operating system, ensure that your system meets the requirements.

1. Install IBM XL/XL C++ environment.
 - a. Extract the setup in a directory.


```
tar -xvf <setup_name>
```
 - b. Run **./install**.
2. After you install the package, create a link between the libraries that are installed by running the following steps.


```
ln -s /opt/ibm/lib/* /usr/lib/
ln -s /opt/ibm/lib64/* /usr/lib64/
```
3. Set the LD_LIBRARY_PATH by using the following command.


```
LD_LIBRARY_PATH=/opt/ibm/lib:/opt/ibm/lib64:/usr/lib64;
export LD_LIBRARY_PATH
```
4. Before you start the installation process, ensure that the /tmp directory has all the permissions. To provide the permissions, run the following command.


```
chmod 777 /tmp
```

Disabling Security Enhanced Linux

IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager on Linux operating systems might have functional problems when the Security Enhanced Linux (SELINUX) setting is enabled.

About this task

For example, a problem might occur with the TCP/IP connections on the server ports. Follow the steps provided in the Linux documentation to disable Security Enhanced Linux.

Software requirements

IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager requires middleware programs and other software for its operations. IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager installs the middleware programs such as WebSphere Application Server, Java Runtime Environment (JRE), and DB2 and are bundled with the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager package.

If you have Db2 already installed on the system, see the details in “DB2 requirements” on page 13.

WebSphere Application Server requirements

IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager requires WebSphere Application Server 9.0 and any applicable fix pack or APAR requirements.

IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager includes and installs WebSphere Application Server. During installation, IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager customizes WebSphere Application Server configuration and profiles to suit its operations. This customization might cause problems with products that use the same server when you uninstall IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager. Therefore, you must consider the following aspects to avoid the issues:

- Do not install IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager in a WebSphere Application Server instance that another product provides.
- Do not install another product in the instance of WebSphere Application Server that IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager provides.

Java Runtime Environment (JRE) requirements

IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager requires Java Runtime Environment. IBM Java Runtime Environment is included with WebSphere Application Server.

Use of an independently installed development kit for Java™, from IBM® or other vendors, is *not* supported. For more details, see http://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SSEQTP_9.0.0/com.ibm.websphere.base.doc/ae/covr_javase8.html.

DB2 requirements

The database stores the data of IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager. Before you install IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, ensure that the database requirements are met.

IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager requires Db2 Advanced Workgroup Server Edition, Version 11.1.2.2 and the future fix packs on the same system on which the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager server runs.

Note:

- You must use IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager to manage the database. To avoid data synchronization problems, do not use tools that the database application might provide.
- For improved performance of Db2 Version 11.1.2.2 on AIX systems, ensure that you install and configure the I/O completion ports (IOCP) package that is described in the Db2 documentation (http://www-01.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SSEPGG_11.1.0/com.ibm.db2.luw.admin.perf.doc/doc/t0054518.html).
- If an existing copy of Db2 Advanced Workgroup Server Edition was installed as the root user at the correct version for the operating system, you can use the existing Db2 Advanced Workgroup Server Edition. IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager installer does not detect the presence of Db2. You must specify the Db2 installation path.

SuSE Linux Enterprise Server Version 12 (System z) systems contain the `libstdc++.6.so` package. But, IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager requires the `libstdc++.5.so` package for DB2 installation.

For more information about Db2 prerequisites, see DB2 documentation (http://www-01.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SSEPGG_11.1.0/com.ibm.db2.luw.admin.cmd.doc/doc/r0059710.html).

Db2 kernel settings:

Ensure that kernel settings are correct for the operating system, such as the Linux operating system, that might require updates.

AIX systems

None required.

Linux systems

For more information about kernel settings, see DB2 documentation http://www-01.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SSEPGG_11.1.0/com.ibm.db2.luw.qb.server.doc/doc/t0008238.html.

Window systems

None required.

XL C/C++ runtime requirements for Linux systems

IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager requires XL C/C++ runtime environment package for Linux systems.

For more information, see,

<http://www-01.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=swg24041489>

https://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/en/SSEPGG_11.1.0/com.ibm.db2.luw.apdv.gs.doc

Browser requirements

You must enable the session cookies and Java Script in the browser to establish a session with IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager.

Supported browsers are not included with the product installation. You can access IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager graphical user interface by using any of the supported browsers from any system.

Table 4. Supported browsers

Browser	Fix pack	AIX	Windows Server 2012	Windows Server 2012 R2	Red Hat Enterprise Linux	SuSE Linux Enterprise Server
Microsoft Internet Explorer, Version 9.0	None		✓	✓		
Microsoft Internet Explorer, Version 10.0	None		✓	✓		
Microsoft Internet Explorer, Version 11.0	None		✓	✓		
Firefox ESR, version 24.0	None	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Firefox ESR, version 31.0	None	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Firefox ESR, version 38.0	None	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Administrator user IDs and passwords

The default administrator user IDs are created when you install IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager with necessary permissions for administering the product.

Installation of IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager provides default administrator user IDs of WASAdmin, SKLMAdmin, and sklmb31.

The installation must be run by a local administrative ID, which is root for AIX or Linux systems or a member of the Administrators group on Windows systems. Do not use a domain user ID to install IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager.

The following table describes the user IDs.

Table 5. Administrator user IDs and passwords

Program	User ID	Password
IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager administrator	<p>SKLMAdmin</p> <p>As the primary administrator with full access to all operations, this user ID has the klmSecurityOfficer super user role, in the group that is named klmSecurityOfficerGroup. This user ID is not case-sensitive. Alternatively, use sklmb31. Use the SKLMAdmin user ID to administer IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager.</p> <p>With the SKLMAdmin user ID, you can:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • View and use the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager interface. • Change the password for the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager administrator. <p>However, you cannot:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Create one or more extra IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager administrator user IDs. • Do WebSphere Application Server administrator tasks such as creating or assigning a role. • Start or stop the server. 	Specify and securely store a password during installation.

Table 5. Administrator user IDs and passwords (continued)

Program	User ID	Password
<p>WebSphere Application Server administrator</p>	<p>WASAdmin</p> <p>This user ID is not case-sensitive. Alternatively, use wasadmin or a user ID that you specify during installation.</p> <p>Do not use the:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SKLMAdmin user ID to administer WebSphere Application Server. • WASAdmin user ID to administer IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager. The WASAdmin user ID has no roles to use IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager. <p>This administrator user ID is the WebSphere Application Server administrator user ID.</p> <p>With the wasadmin user ID, you can:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • View and use only the WebSphere Application Server interface. • Create one or more extra IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager administrator user IDs, groups, and roles. • Reset the password of any IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager user ID, including the SKLMAdmin administrator. • Start and stop the server. <p>However, you cannot:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager to complete tasks. For example, you cannot create IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager device groups. • Do other tasks that require access to IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager data. The wasadmin user ID does <i>not</i> have access to IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager data as a superuser. 	<p>Specify and securely store a password during installation.</p> <p>Protect the WASAdmin user ID in the same way that you protect the use of the SKLMAdmin user ID. The WASAdmin user ID has authority to reset the SKLMAdmin password and to create and assign permissions to new IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager users.</p>
<p>The IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager Db2 database</p>		

Table 5. Administrator user IDs and passwords (continued)

Program	User ID	Password
Instance owner of the database	<p>Windows, Linux, or AIX systems: The default value is sk1mdb31. You might specify a different value during installation. The ID is the installation default user ID for the instance owner of the database.</p> <p>Do not specify a user ID greater than eight characters in length.</p> <p>The instance name is also sk1mdb31.</p> <p>If Db2 is on AIX or Linux, your user ID must be in the bin or root group, or in a separate group in which root is a member.</p> <p>If you use an existing user ID as instance owner of the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager database, the user ID cannot own another database instance.</p> <p>Note: Do not use a hyphen (-) or underscore character (_) when you specify a user ID for an existing copy of Db2.</p>	<p>Specify and securely store a password during installation. This password is an operating system password. If you change the password on the operating system, you must change this password.</p> <p>For more information, see Resetting a password..</p>
Database instance	The administrator ID sk1mdb31 owns a Db2 instance named sk1mdb31.	

Audit files

IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager has a default directory for audit data. The file location depends on the value of **Audit.handler.file.name** property in `SKLM_DATA/config/SKLMConfig.properties` file.

The default value is shown in the following example.

```
Audit.handler.file.name=logs/audit/sklm_audit.log
```

User roles

IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager provides a super user (`klmSecurityOfficer` and `klmGUICLIAccessGroup`) role and the means to specify more limited administrative roles to meet the needs of your organization. By default, the `SKLMAdmin` user ID has the `klmSecurityOfficer` role.

For backup and restore tasks, IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager also installs the `klmBackupRestoreGroup` to which no user IDs initially belong. Installing IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager creates predefined administrator, operator, and auditor groups to manage LTO tape drives.

The `WASAdmin` user ID has the authority to create and assign these roles, and to change the password of any IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager administrator. To set administration limits for IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, use the `WASAdmin` user ID on the WebSphere Integrated Solutions Console to create roles, users, and groups. Assign roles and users to a group. For example, you might create a group

and assign both users and a role that limits user activities to administer only LTO tape drives. You must assign a role to a new user before that user attempts to log in to IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager.

Before you begin, complete the following tasks:

- Determine the limits on device administration that your organization requires. For example, you might determine that a specific device group has its own administration.
- Estimate how many administrative users might be needed over an interval of time. For ease of use, consider specifying a group and a role to specify their tasks.

For example, you might specify a group that has a limited range of permissions to manage only 3592 tape drives.

Available permissions

Installing IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager creates the SKLMAdmin user ID, which has the `klmSecurityOfficer` role as the default super user. The installation process also deploys predefined permissions to the WebSphere Application Server list of administrative roles.

A *permission* from IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager enables an action or the use of a device group. A *role* in IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager is one or more permissions. However, in the WebSphere Application Server graphical user interface, the term *role* includes both IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager permissions and roles.

IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager installation creates the following default groups.

klmSecurityOfficerGroup

Installation assigns the `klmSecurityOfficer` role to this group. The `klmSecurityOfficer` role replaces the previous `klmApplicationRole` role in the group that was named `klmGroup`. `klmSecurityOfficerGroup` replaces `klmGroup`.

The `klmSecurityOfficer` role has:

- Root access to the entire set of permissions and device groups that are described in Table 6 on page 19 and Table 7 on page 20.
- Permission to any role or device group that might be created.
- The `suppressmonitor` role.

The WebSphere Application Server provides the `suppressmonitor` role to hide tasks in the left pane of the WebSphere Integrated Solutions Console that an IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager administrator does not use. Hidden items are associated with the application server, including WebSphere Application Server administrative tasks in the Security, Troubleshooting, and Users and Groups folders.

klmBackupRestoreGroup

Back up and restore IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager.

LTOAdmin

Administer devices in the LTO device family with actions that include create, view, modify, delete, get (export), back up, and configure.

LTOOperator

Operate devices in the LTO device family with actions that include create, view, modify, and back up.

LTOAuditor

Audit devices in the LTO device family with actions that include view and audit.

klmGUICLIAccessGroup

Provides IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager graphical user interface and command-line interface access to the users. Every product user must be a part of this group.

Note: Along with this access to the group, the users must be provided other accesses to be a functional product user.

A user who has any one of the permissions in Table 6 can view:

- IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager global configuration parameters that are defined in the SKLMConfig.properties file.
- The key server status and last backup date.

Table 6. Permissions for actions

Permission	Enables these actions	Unrelated to device groups	Associated with device groups
klmCreate	Create but not view, modify, or delete objects.		✓
klmDelete	Delete objects, but not view, modify, or create objects.		✓
klmGet	Export a key or certificate for a client device.		✓
klmModify	Modify objects, but not view, create, or delete objects.		✓
klmView	View objects, but not create, delete, or modify objects. For example, you must have this permission to see the tasks you want to do on the graphical user interface.		✓
klmAdminDeviceGroup	Administer. Create a device group, set default parameters, view, delete an empty device group. This permission does not provide access to devices, keys, or certificates.	✓	
klmAudit	View audit data by using the tklmServedDataList command.	✓	
klmBackup	Create and delete a backup of IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager data.	✓	
klmConfigure	Read and change IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager configuration properties, or act on SSL certificate. Add, view, update, or delete the keystore.	✓	

Table 6. Permissions for actions (continued)

Permission	Enables these actions	Unrelated to device groups	Associated with device groups
k1mRestore	Restore a previous backup copy of IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager data.	✓	

The k1mSecurityOfficer role also has root access to permissions for all device groups.

Table 7. Device groups

Permission	Allows actions on these objects
LTO	LTO device family
TS3592	3592 device family
DS5000	DS5000 device family
DS8000	DS8000 device family
BRCD_ENCRYPTOR	BRCD_ENCRYPTOR device group
ONESECURE	ONESECURE device group
ETERNUS_DX	ETERNUS_DX device group
XIV	XIV device group
IBM_SYSTEM_X_SED	IBM_SYSTEM_X_SED device group
GPFS (IBM Spectrum Scale)	GPFS device family
GENERIC	Objects in the GENERIC device family.
<i>userdevicegroup</i>	A user-defined instance such as myLTO that you manually create, based on a predefined device family such as LTO.

Types of installation

You can install IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager in graphical user interface or silent mode.

- A graphical user interface-based installation that is driven by a wizard.
- A silent installation that runs unattended, using response files for the configuration options.

Notes:

- IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager does not support a console mode installation.
- Do not install IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager from a network drive or mounted drive. For example, do not specify either of these **net use** statements as the directory location and attempt installation:

```
net use z: \\server\share
net use \\server\share
```

Graphical mode installation

IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager provides a graphical user interface installation program. IBM Installation Manager is used to install IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager and its components. It presents a series of panels that prompt for the information that is required for installation.

Run the following steps to install IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager in graphical mode.

- Start the installation wizard.
- Complete the installation wizard pages by entering the configuration options. For details, see “Installing IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager in graphical mode” on page 40.
- Verify that IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager server is operational. For details, see “Installation verification” on page 75.

Installation and migration panels

Installing IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager in graphical mode requires you to start the installation wizard, navigate through a series of installation panels, and supply the requisite information.

You must select the locale that you want to use for the installation process. The locale determines the language that the installer runs in. Type the number that is displayed next to your locale and press Enter.

You might see these panels during installation:

1. Installation Manager window with installation packages such as IBM Installation Manager, IBM DB2, IBM WebSphere Application Server, and IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager
2. Software license agreement
3. Installation directory selection for IBM Installation Manager and the other installation packages.

4. Language selection for package translation
5. Package features selection for installation
6. Db2 configuration options
7. IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager configuration options
8. Encryption Key Manager migration selection
9. Installation package preview
10. Installation progress for IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager
11. Installation summary

Notes:

- When you install IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, retain the default path for **Shared Resources Directory**. IBM Installation Manager uses this location to download artifacts and to store information about the installed packages.
- When the installation is complete, a page displays the status of the installation and the list of packages that are installed. You must select **None** to instruct the installer not to create a profile and click **Finish**.

You might see these panels when migration occurs during installation:

1. Introduction
2. Software license agreement
3. Db2 directory
4. **Migration information**
5. **Migration summary**
6. Summary of prerequisites
7. Installation progress for Db2
8. Beginning IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager installation
9. Installation directory for IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager and WebSphere Application Server
10. WebSphere Application Server information
11. SKLMAdmin password
12. Pre-installation summary
13. Migration progress for IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager
14. Installation summary

Silent installation

A silent installation is a noninteractive installation, which is driven by a response file that provides installation settings.

No user input is needed during a silent installation. This type of installation is useful in environments where IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager is to be installed on multiple identical systems, such as in a data center. For more information about silently installing IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, see “Installing IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager in silent mode” on page 42.

Note: Silent mode installation uses a response file that contains password information. For more security, delete the response file immediately after the installation of IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager.

IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager includes sample response files that you can use as a template for creating your own response file. The sample file must be modified for the specifics of your environment before it can be used. The sample response files are in the directory in which your installation package is located. For more information, see [Sample response files](#).

Migration planning

Before you install IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager at this version, check the version of the previously installed IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager on the system. IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager supports two methods of migrating data, such as, inline migration and cross-platform migration.

Inline migration

During IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, Version 3.0.1 installation, you can migrate data from the earlier IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager version, such as 2.5, 2.6, 2.7, 3.0, and Encryption Key Manager 2.1.

Cross-platform migration

After the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, Version 3.0.1 installation, use the cross-platform backup utility to migrate data from the following earlier versions:

- IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, Version 2.5, 2.6, and 2.7
- Encryption Key Manager, Version 2.1
- IBM Tivoli Key Lifecycle Manager, Version 1.0, 2.0, and 2.0.1

Cross-migration of IBM Tivoli Key Lifecycle Manager, Version 1.0, 2.0, and 2.0.1 data to IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, Version 3.0.1 consists of the following two stages:

1. Migrating IBM Tivoli Key Lifecycle Manager, Version 1.0, 2.0, and 2.0.1 data on a system where IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, Version 2.7 is installed.
2. Migrating IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, Version 2.7 data on a system where IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, Version 3.0.1 is installed.

For more information, see Backup and restore operations for earlier versions of IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager and IBM Tivoli Key Lifecycle Manager.

The following table lists the supported migration method for earlier versions of IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, IBM Tivoli Key Lifecycle Manager, and Encryption Key Manager.

Version	Minimum Required Level	Inline Migration	Cross-platform Migration
Encryption Key Manager, Version 2.1		✓	✓
IBM Tivoli Key Lifecycle Manager, Version 1.0	Fix pack 7		✓
IBM Tivoli Key Lifecycle Manager, Version 2.0	Fix pack 6		✓
IBM Tivoli Key Lifecycle Manager, Version, 2.0.1	Fix pack 5		✓

Version	Minimum Required Level	Inline Migration	Cross-platform Migration
IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, Version 2.5	Fix pack 3	✓	✓
IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, Version 2.6	Fix pack 2	✓	✓
IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, Version 2.7	2.7 General Availability (GA) version	✓	✓
IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, Version 3.0	3.0 General Availability (GA) version	✓	✓

If migration fails from the installer, you can manually run the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, Version 3.0.1 migration utility from the `SKLM_HOME\migration\bin` directory after you exit the installation.

- Run **migrate.bat** or **migrate.sh** to migrate Encryption Key Manager, Version 2.1 to IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager. On Linux or AIX systems, ensure that you are logged in as the root user before you run **migrate.sh**.
- Run **migrateToSKLM.bat** or **migrateToSKLM.sh** in the `<SKLM_INSTALL_HOME>\migration` directory to migrate IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager earlier version to version 3.0.1. On Linux or AIX systems, ensure that you are logged in as the root user before you run **migrateToSKLM.sh**.

Do not run other ***.bat** utilities that you might see in this directory. The utilities are for use only by the automatic installation process.

Before migration

Before you begin, ensure that your enterprise allows a time interval for a temporary halt to key serving activity.

A window of time for testing is also required to ensure that the new IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager has the expected keys and other configuration attributes that you intended to migrate.

Disk space requirements

Before you migrate data from earlier versions to IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, Version 3.0.1, ensure that there is sufficient disk space on your system. These disk space requirements are in addition to disk space requirements identified by the installer for installing IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, Version 3.0.1, and its prerequisite software.

The additional disk space is required for the migration program to move users, keys, and other meta data in database from the old system to IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, Version 3.0.1.

Migration restrictions and requirements for Encryption Key Manager

You must follow certain rules and guidelines before you can migrate from Encryption Key Manager to IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager.

- IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager supports migration of Encryption Key Manager, Version 2.1 only.
- Copy the Encryption Key Manager configuration file and all other related files to a destination system where IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, Version 3.0.1 is installed.
- Edit the Encryption Key Manager configuration file to change from relative file path to absolute path for the parameters.
- Migrate only one Encryption Key Manager server to one IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager server. To migrate a second Encryption Key Manager, use a second IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager server.
- Both the Encryption Key Manager server and the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager server that receives migrated data must be on the same host. After migration, IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager server uses the keystore, TCP port, and SSL port that Encryption Key Manager server previously used.
- You must set the following two properties the migration:
 - **config.keystore.file**
Absolute path of the keystore. For example, C:/EKM21/test.keys.jceks.
 - **TransportListener.ssl.keystore.name**
SSL keystore name of Encryption Key Manager. For example, C:/EKM21/test.keys.ssl.
- To migrate key groups, if your Encryption Key Manager was configured with key groups to work with LTO tape drives, ensure that the **config.keygroup.xml.file** property exists in the Encryption Key Manager properties file and is specified as an absolute path.
This property might not be in the properties file because Encryption Key Manager might use the file from a default directory from which the Encryption Key Manager was started.
- The Encryption Key Manager component supports only the English locale. Therefore, you must do the migration from Encryption Key Manager to IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager in the English locale.

Migration for Encryption Key Manager from IBM i systems

You must relocate Encryption Key Manager from a IBM i system to an IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager supported operating system before you can migrate Encryption Key Manager to IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager.

1. On an IBM i system, the keys must be in a JCEKS keystore. Otherwise, you must first move the keys to a JCEKS keystore.
2. Move the JCEKS keystore and Encryption Key Manager properties file, which you must update for the new operating system, from the IBM i system to a system that IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, Version 3.0.1 supports.
3. Use the keystore and modified properties file that you moved to set up Encryption Key Manager on the system that IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, Version 3.0.1 supports.
4. Ensure that Encryption Key Manager is functional on the new system.
5. Migrate from the new Encryption Key Manager to IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, Version 3.0.1 as part of installing IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, Version 3.0.1. For the installation steps, see Installation of IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager. You can migrate only Version 2.1 of Encryption Key Manager.

Note: To obtain Encryption Key Manager, Version 2.1, contact IBM Software Support at: <http://www.ibm.com/software/support>

Migration restrictions for Encryption Key Manager

You can migrate only version 2.1 of Encryption Key Manager to IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, Version 3.0.1.

If you are using earlier versions of Encryption Key Manager, upgrade to version 2.1. To obtain Encryption Key Manager, version 2.1, contact IBM Software Support at: <http://www.ibm.com/software/support>

There are certain restrictions on what you can migrate from Encryption Key Manager.

- Migration of Administrator SSL keystores and truststores is not supported. IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager server does not support Administrator sync capability.
- Migration of PKCS11Impl keystores and truststores is not supported. IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager server does not support PKCS11Impl keystores.
- IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager does not support the use of a key in multiple groups, unlike Encryption Key Manager, which supports the use of a key in multiple groups.

When you migrate key data in `KeyGroup.xml` from Encryption Key Manager to IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, each key is attached to one group. A key that was previously in multiple groups in Encryption Key Manager is created in only one group in IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager.

The migration process logs the event that the key is not created in multiple groups, and continues. If the `symmetricKeySet` property specifies a list or range of keys, and not a group, all keys that are specified by `symmetricKeySet` are migrated into a key group named `DefaultMigrateGroup`. If the keys from `symmetricKeySet` are created as a part of other groups, and the key group named `DefaultMigrateGroup` is empty, IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager does not create the `DefaultMigrateGroup` key group, and also does not migrate the `symmetricKeySet` property.

To work around the problem, use the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager graphical or command-line interface to define a default key group, for example, for LTO tape drives.

After migration of Encryption Key Manager

After Encryption Key Manager is migrated, you must validate the configuration and protect data.

- Do not run Encryption Key Manager. After migration, the Encryption Key Manager retains its ability to serve keys.
- Resolve possible problems with certificates and keys.

Encryption Key Manager does not restrict device groups to which a certificate and its keys can be associated. Certificates and keys that belong to multiple device types are marked as `CONFLICTED` after migration to IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, Version 3.0.1. You cannot change their device group to another device group. IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager can use a certificate or key that is marked as `CONFLICTED` for both read and write operations.

Migration might also cause a certificate to appear with an `UNKNOWN` label in the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager graphical user interface.

- Unknown certificates can be used as rollover certificates. Once scheduled as a rollover, the unknown certificate is updated to the specific device group of the rollover. An SSL server certificate with an UNKNOWN label is updated to be an SSL certificate.
- Pending certificates might be listed on the graphical user interface with a device group that has an UNKNOWN status. First, accept the pending certificate, which then has an UNKNOWN status. Next, use the **tklmCertUpdate** command to update the certificate usage to a specific device group. The update changes the certificate status to a state such as active.
- After migration completes, one or more devices might be associated with the UNKNOWN device group. You can assign the device group for UNKNOWN devices to a new group, or allow the group to be determined when the devices make a first key service request.

Use the **tklmCertList** command to find certificates that are marked as CONFLICTED or UNKNOWN. Specify no value for the **-usage** parameter, or specify a parameter value of 3592, DS8000, or SSLSERVER. For example, this Jython-formatted command lists all certificates for the 3592 device group:

```
print AdminTask.tklmCertList('[-usage 3592 -v y]')
```

- Verify that the migrated Encryption Key Manager configuration is in the state that you expect before making any updates or any configuration changes to IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager.

The Encryption Key Manager configuration keystore becomes the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager keystore after migration is complete. You cannot migrate Encryption Key Manager server data a second time to the same IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager server.

If migration fails and you choose to complete the remaining IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager installation process, there is a stand-alone migration-recovery script that you can start only if you are not made any updates or changes to the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager configuration. For more information, see “Recovery from migration failure” on page 79.

Data objects and properties migrated from Encryption Key Manager

The data objects and properties are also migrated from Encryption Key Manager.

Properties that must be in the Encryption Key Manager configuration file include:

- **Audit.metadata.file.name**
File must exist in the same directory as the configuration file itself and must be read enabled.
- **config.drivetable.file.url**
File must exist in the same directory as the configuration file itself and must be read enabled.
- **config.keystore.file**
File must exist in the same directory as the configuration file itself and must be read and write enabled.
- **config.keystore.password.obfuscated**
- **config.keystore.type**
The keystore type must not be PKCS11IMPLKS.
- **TransportListener.ssl.keystore.name**
File must exist in the same directory as the configuration file itself and must be read enabled.

- **TransportListener.ssl.keystore.password.obfuscated**
- **TransportListener.ssl.keystore.type**
The keystore type must not be PKCS11IMPLKS.
- **TransportListener.ssl.port**
The value must be a positive integer between 1 and 65535 and must not be identical to the value for **TransportListener.tcp.port**.
- **TransportListener.ssl.truststore.type**
The truststore type must not be PKCS11IMPLKS.
- **TransportListener.tcp.port**
The value must be a positive integer between 1 and 65535 and must not be identical to the value for **TransportListener.ssl.port**.

Migration includes the following data objects:

Keystores

IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager stores all keys and certificates in the database. During migration, the keys and certificates from the two Encryption Key manager keystores, Config, and TransportListener are all copied to the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager database. Keys and certificates are copied from the Config keystore. The certificates are copied from the TransportListener truststore.

A certificate from the TransportListener keystore is set as the SSL certificate for IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager. The **config.keystore.ssl.certalias** property is updated with the alias of this certificate.

Other Encryption Key Manager keystores are not used.

Devices

All the device information is read from the drive table pointed at by the **config.drivetable.file.url** property, and is entered in an IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager database. If the drive has the **symalias** property that is defined, the drive type is set to LTO. If the drive has aliases that are defined, the drive type is set to 3592. Migration sets a type of UNKNOWN for a drive that has none of these properties that are defined and that has no type that can be determined.

Key groups

The **keygroup.xml** file that is pointed at by the **config.keygroup.xml.file** property, is parsed, and the key group information is stored in an IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager database. All the group members and group relationships are also migrated.

If the **symmetricKeySet** property has a list of aliases or range of aliases, a default key group named **DefaultMigrationGroup** is created with all the aliases as members of the group. In this case, the **symmetricKeySet** property is set to **DefaultMigrationGroup**. If the **symmetricKeySet** property is already a group alias, the default migration group is not created.

Metadata

All the metadata information that is pointed at by the **Audit.metadata.file.name** property is migrated into an IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager database.

The properties that are migrated from the Encryption Key Manager configuration file to the **SKLMConfig.properties** file might include:

- **Audit.eventQueue.max**
- **Audit.handler.file.size**
- **Audit.event.outcome**
- **Audit.event.types**
- **config.keystore.name** (set to defaultKeyStore)
- **cert.validate**
- **drive.acceptUnknownDrives** is migrated to the database as the default entry in the specified device group.
- **fips**
- **TransportListener.ssl.ciphersuites**
- **TransportListener.ssl.clientauthentication**
- **TransportListener.ssl.port**
- **TransportListener.ssl.protocols**
- **TransportListener.ssl.timeout**
- **TransportListener.tcp.port**
- **TransportListener.tcp.timeout**
- **useSKIDefaultLabels**
- **zOSCompatibility**

These properties are migrated from the Encryption Key Manager configuration file to the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager database:

- **drive.default.alias1**
- **drive.default.alias2**
- **symmetricKeySet** (set to an already-specified group alias, otherwise set to DefaultMigrationGroup)

Restrictions and requirements to migrate from an earlier IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager version

Before migrating your earlier version of IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager such as version 2.5, 2.6, 2.7, 3.0 to version 3.0.1, you must follow certain rules and guidelines.

- Ensure that the minimum required fix pack is applied for IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager for the version that you are migrating. For more information about minimum required fix pack level, see Migration planning.
- Back up the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager earlier version. Also, back up any replica. If migration fails, restore IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager from the backup copy.

Note: After you migrate IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, earlier version backup files that are created by using the CLI command, graphical user interface, or REST interface cannot be used to restore IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager at version 3.0.1.

You can use the backup utility of IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, Version 3.0.1 to create the cross-platform compatible backup files for earlier versions. Then, you can restore these backup files from earlier versions on an IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, Version 3.0.1 system.

- Migration does not remove the earlier version of IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager. To remove, follow the uninstall instructions for the version of IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager you have migrated from.

Note: Since the IP ports are shared between the two versions, do not run both versions at the same time.

- Stop IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager and any replica server. Key serving cannot be active during migration.
- During migration, examine the `IM_DATA_DIR/logs/sklmLogs/migration.log` file frequently to determine how far migration is progressed. If migration fails, run the migration utility to print messages to the `migration.log` file and to the command-line interface.
- To avoid errors while migration is in progress, do not start or stop the Db2 server or the WebSphere Application Server outside of the migration process. Do not interrupt the migration process.
- When you are migrating IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager in silent mode, ensure that the correct admin password is specified in the response file.
- When an earlier version of IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager system with LDAP configured is migrated to version 3.0.1, all the LDAP users from the earlier version system are not migrated. Only the LDAP user who is used for the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager Administrator role during the installation process is migrated. You must explicitly add all other LDAP users after the installation. To add the users, run the `addLDAPUserToGroup` LDAP configuration script as described in **Step 3** of the Running the LDAP configuration scripts topic.

Migration from unsupported operating systems

Use the cross-platform backup utility to migrate data from IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, IBM Tivoli Key Lifecycle Manager, and Encryption Key Manager that are running on the operating systems that version 3.0.1 does not support.

You can restore the backup files on IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, Version 3.0.1 to an operating system that is different from the one it was backed up from. For more information, see Backup and restore operations for earlier versions of IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager and IBM Tivoli Key Lifecycle Manager.

After migrating IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager

After IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager is migrated, you must validate the configuration and protect the data.

- Immediately after you install IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, Version 3.0.1, run the backup operation for IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, Version 3.0.1. Migration to version 3.0.1 does not remove the earlier version of IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager. You must not run two versions simultaneously to avoid port conflict.

If migration fails and you choose to complete the remaining IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager installation process, there is a stand-alone migration-recovery script that you can start only if you have not made any updates or changes to the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager configuration. For more information, see “Recovery from migration failure” on page 79. You must complete the migration recovery process before you can use IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, Version 3.0.1.

- Retain a replica of IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager previous version, but do not run. Retaining replica of the previous version ensures that you have an environment and data in case validation determines that there is a problem with version 3.0.1.
- Resolve possible problems with certificates and keys.
IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager earlier version 2.5, 2.6, 2.7, and 3.0 does not restrict device groups to which a certificate and its keys can be associated. Certificates and keys that belong to multiple device types in the earlier IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager versions are marked as CONFLICTED at version 3.0.1. You cannot change their device group to another device group. IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager can use a certificate or key that is marked as CONFLICTED for both read and write operations.
- After migration completes, one or more devices might be associated with the UNKNOWN device group. You can assign the device group for UNKNOWN devices to a new group, or allow the group to be determined when the devices make a first key service request.
- After you complete migration of IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager earlier version to version 3.0.1, the migration program will not remove the previous version. To remove, follow the uninstall instructions for the version of the product you have migrated from.

Note: Because the IP ports are shared between the two versions, do not run both versions at the same time. If migration cannot complete these steps, migration process issues a warning and a successful completion message. Examine the `<IM_DATA_DIR>/logs/sk1mLogs/migration.log` file for messages and take the appropriate manual actions.

- For future administrative use in IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager previous version, you might have marked a certificate for use as a 3592 rollover or a key group as an LTO rollover. If the scheduled future date for rollover is earlier than the time of migration, the migration program adds an appropriate message and does not migrate these rollover entries. After successfully installing IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, Version 3.0.1, use the command-line interface or graphical user interface to manually add these rollover entries.
- You cannot use the graphical user interface to delete a migrated rollover that you added with the command-line interface by using the **tk1mCertDefaultRolloverAdd** or the **tk1mKeyGroupDefaultRolloverAdd** command. Use the command-line interface to delete a migrated rollover that you created by using the command-line interface.
- After you ensure that the primary IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager at version 3.0.1 is configured and running correctly, back up the version 3.0.1 IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager server and install the backup on a replica computer.
 - Validate that the version 3.0.1 replica computer is configured and running correctly.
 - Retain a copy of version 3.0.1 backup files in a location that is not in the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, Version 3.0.1 directory path. The separate location ensures that other processes cannot remove backup files if IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager is removed.
Additionally, retain the `<IM_DATA_DIR>/logs/sk1mLogs/migration.log` files for future reference.

For the definition of `<IM_DATA_DIR>`, see “Definitions for *HOME* and other directory variables” on page 5.

Data objects and properties migrated from IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager

The data objects and properties are also migrated from IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager earlier versions, such as 2.5, 2.6, 2.7, and 3.0.

Keystore

The keystore, including all certificates and metadata from earlier versions, are added to the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, Version 3.0.1 database. The keystore is identified by the **config.keystore.name** property in the SKLMConfig.properties file.

Devices

All the device information is read from the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager database.

Key groups

The key group information is read from the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager database.

Rollover certificates and key groups

Certificates and key groups from the earlier versions might be marked for future 3592 tape drive administration. The migration program detects and marks these rollovers for future administration with IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, Version 3.0.1.

Metadata

All the metadata information is migrated from earlier version database and made usable by the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, Version 3.0.1 database.

Properties

Properties in the SKLMConfig.properties file are migrated from the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager database. The `datastore.properties` file is migrated.

These properties are replaced in the version 3.0.1 SKLMConfig.properties file:

- **ds8k.acceptUnknownDrives**

The **device.AutoPendingAutoDiscovery** property replaces this property.

- **drive.acceptUnknownDrives**

The **device.AutoPendingAutoDiscovery** attribute in the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager database replaces this property.

These properties are migrated from the version 3.0.1 SKLMConfig.properties file to the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager database:

- **drive.default.alias1**

- **drive.default.alias2**

- **symmetricKeySet** (removed from the SKLMConfig.properties file and replaced with an entry for the device group in the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager database)

Preinstallation worksheets

Before you install and configure IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, you can complete the preinstallation worksheets to define the configuration parameters that are required to complete the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager installation.

The preinstallation worksheets list all of the values that you must specify during an IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager installation process. Completing the preinstallation worksheets before you install the components can help you plan your installation, save time, and enforce consistency during the installation and configuration process.

General installation parameters

Use the worksheet to record general installation parameters.

Table 8. General installation parameters

Option	Description	Default or example value	Your value
Installation mode	Mode in which to run the installation program.	gui (default) silent	
Important Step: Check the available free disk space.	Ensure that you have enough free disk space available.	See "Hardware requirements" on page 7 for values.	
Installation Directory - IBM Installation Manager	Directory in which to install IBM Installation Manager.	Windows drive:\Program Files\IBM\Installation Manager\ eclipse AIX and Linux /opt/ibm/InstallationManager/ eclipse	
Installation Directory - IBM DB2	Directory in which to install IBM DB2.	Windows drive:\Program Files\IBM\DB2SKLMV301 AIX and Linux /opt/ibm/DB2SKLMV301	

Table 8. General installation parameters (continued)

Option	Description	Default or example value	Your value
Installation Directory - IBM WebSphere Application Server	Directory in which to install WebSphere Application Server.	Windows <i>drive:\Program Files\IBM\WebSphere\AppServer</i> AIX and Linux <i>/opt/IBM/WebSphere/AppServer</i>	
Installation Directory - IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager	Directory in which to install IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager.	Windows <i>drive:\Program Files\IBM\SKLMV301</i> AIX and Linux <i>/opt/ibm/SKLMV301</i>	

Db2 configuration parameters

Use the worksheet to record your entries that are related to the installation and configuration of Db2.

Table 9. Db2 configuration parameters

Field name	Description	Default or example value	Your value
Installation Directory - Db2	Directory in which to install Db2.	Windows <i>drive:\Program Files\IBM\DB2SKLMV301</i> AIX and Linux <i>/opt/IBM/DB2SKLMV301</i>	
Install DB2 or Use an existing installation of DB2	Specify whether to use an existing DB2 instance or a new DB2 installation.	If an existing DB2 instance is used, you must specify the DB2 installation location and the other details.	
Db2 Administrator ID	User ID for the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager database administrator (also called the instance owner).	SKLMD31	
Db2 Administrator Password	Password for the database administrator user ID.		

Table 9. Db2 configuration parameters (continued)

Field name	Description	Default or example value	Your value
Database Name	Name of the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager database.	SKLMDB31	
Db2 Port	Db2 service listening port.	50050	
Administrator / Database Home	Directory where the database instance and formatted tables are created.	Windows C: Linux and AIX /home/ sk1mdb301	
Administrator group	Operating system user group in which the instance owner of the database is a member on Linux or AIX systems.	If Db2 is on AIX or Linux, your user ID must be in the bin or root group, or in a separate group in which root is a member.	

WebSphere Application Server and IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager server configuration parameters

Use the configuration worksheet to record your entries for installation and configuration of the application server, which is used to host your IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager server.

Table 10. WebSphere Application Server configuration parameters

Field name	Description	Default or example value	Your value
User Name	Specifies the WebSphere Application Server login user ID for the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager Administrator profile.	wasadmin	
Password	Specifies the WebSphere Application Server password for the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager profile.		

Table 10. WebSphere Application Server configuration parameters (continued)

Field name	Description	Default or example value	Your value
HTTPS Admin Port	Specifies the WebSphere Application Server port for the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager profile.	9083	

Table 11. IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager configuration parameters

Field name	Description	Default or example value	Your value
User Name	Specifies the user ID to administer IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager.	SKLMAdmin	
Password	Specifies the password for the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager administrator.		
HTTPS Port Number	Specifies the secure port to access IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager.	443	
HTTP Port Number	Specifies the non-secure port to access IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager.	80	

Installing and migrating IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager

The IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager installer can run in two modes, such as graphical mode and silent mode. Select a mode that suits your requirements when you install or migrate IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager.

Installation guidelines

For a successful installation, ensure that you understand and follow the rules and guidelines to install IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager.

- Installation can take more than an hour.
- Do not install from a network drive or mounted drive.
- Ensure that you select the correct language at prompts during installation. Correcting a locale error requires uninstalling and reinstalling IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager and Db2.
- When you install IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, the DB2 password that you specify must comply with the password policy of the underlying operating system.
- If you are using an existing user as DB2 Administrator, ensure that the password is correctly specified.
- When you install IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager on Linux, certain Db2 configuration changes made during installation might require that you restart the system. Close any other applications before you restart the system. After the system restarts, run the installation program again.
- Ensure that the host name of the system is set correctly.
- Entries for all fields are restricted to alphabetical characters (A-Z and a-z), numeric characters (0-9), and the underscore character (_). The restriction also applies to the values in the response file that is used for silent installations.
- Ensure that the installation path does not contain Unicode characters.
- Ensure that there are no non-ASCII characters in the installation path.
- When you install IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, retain the default path for **Shared Resources Directory**. IBM Installation Manager uses this location to download artifacts and to store information about the installed packages.
- Do not install IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager on systems with hardened operating system.

In a hardened system, you might have restricted access to the specific directories, or you might not be a part of the administrator group. On Windows, you might not have access to certain directories in the system even if you are part of the administrator group. To install IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, you must have access to all the installation directories with Read, Write, and Execute permissions.

- Ensure that Bash Shell is installed before you install IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager on UNIX operating systems.
- If you have IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager earlier version in your environment, consider the following guidelines before you install and migrate to version 3.0.1:
 - Obtain the administrative passwords for your earlier version of IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager.

- Apply the most current fix pack to your earlier version of IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager.
- On Windows systems, ensure that the IBM ADE Service is started.
On Windows systems, open the Services console. Verify that the IBM ADE Service is started. If the service is not started, select and start the service.

Installation images and fix packs

Obtain IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager installation files from the IBM Passport Advantage® website and fix packs from Fix Central. You can also obtain the files by another means, such as a DVD as provided by your IBM sales representative.

The Passport Advantage website provides packages, referred to as eAssemblies, for various IBM products at http://www-01.ibm.com/software/passportadvantage/pao_customer.html.

You can use Fix Central to find the fixes that are provided by IBM Support for various products, including IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager at <https://www-945.ibm.com/support/fixcentral>. With Fix Central, you can search, select, order, and download fixes for your system with a choice of delivery options. A IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager product fix might be available to resolve your problem.

Installing IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager in graphical mode

Use the IBM Installation Manager installation wizard to install IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager and its components in a graphical user interface mode.

Before you begin

- Download and extract the files for IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager to a directory. These files are available for download from the IBM Passport Advantage website. See the Installation images and fix packs topic for details.
- Review the Installation guidelines topic to know the considerations and restrictions for installing and configuring IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager.
- Review the Planning the installation topic to understand the requirements.

About this task

When you start the installation process from the Launchpad program, IBM Installation Manager is automatically installed if it is not already on your system. When the installation task is complete, IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager is installed along with the installation of required middleware components, such as WebSphere Application Server and DB2 on the same system.

Procedure

1. Go to the directory of your installation package and open disk1. For example:
`download_path/disk1`
2. Start the installation program.

Operating system	Command to run
Windows	<code>!launchpad.bat</code>
Linux or AIX	<code>!launchpad.sh</code>

3. Select the locale that you want to use for the installation process. The locale determines the language that the installer runs in. Type the number that is displayed next to your locale and press Enter. The Installation Manager wizard is displayed.
4. In the Install Packages window, click each of the product packages to highlight them. The description of the package is displayed in the **Details** section at the bottom of the window. To fully understand the package that you are installing, review all information.
5. Select the product packages to install. All the packages are selected for installation by default.
6. Click **Next**. The prerequisite checks verify the prerequisite requirements for the installation.
7. Select **I accept the terms in the license agreements** and click **Next**.
8. Select a location for the shared resources directory and click **Next**.

Note: Retain the default path for shared resources directory, for example, C:\Program Files\IBM\IBMIMShared. IBM Installation Manager uses this location to download artifacts and to store information about the installed packages.

9. On the Location page, the location of the package group into which each product is installed is displayed. Click each product to see its package group location. Click **Next**.
10. On the next page, select the translation packages to install and click **Next**.
11. On the Features page, select the package features to install.
 - a. To see the dependency relationships between features, select **Show dependencies**.
 - b. Click a feature to view its brief description under **Details**.
 - c. When you are finished selecting features, click **Next**.
12. On the Configuration for IBM DB2 page, specify the database configuration information and click **Next**.
For more details about DB2 configuration, see DB2 configuration parameters and DB2 configuration during installation.
13. On the Configuration for IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager page, specify the configuration information for IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager and WebSphere Application Server. Then, click **Next**.
For more configuration details, see WebSphere Application Server and IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager server configuration parameters and Configuration during installation.
14. On the next page, to migrate an existing Encryption Key Manager configuration, select **Migrate Encryption Key Manager**, and specify the property file location. Then, click **Next**.
For more information and guidelines about Encryption Key Manager configuration, see Migrating Encryption Key Manager configuration.
15. On the Summary page, review your choices before you install the product package. To change a selection, click **Back** to return to your selections.
16. To begin the installation, click **Install**.
A progress indicator shows the percentage of the installation that is completed. When the installation process is complete, a message confirms the completion of the process.
17. Click **View Log File** to open the installation log file and to verify that all of the components were installed properly.

18. In the Install Package wizard, select **None** to instruct the installer not to create a profile.
19. Click **Finish** to complete the installation task and to close the wizard.

What to do next

Before you use IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, run the postinstallation tasks that are described in Postinstallation steps.

Installing IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager in silent mode

You can install IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager in silent installation mode. This installation method is useful if you want identical installation configurations on multiple workstations. Silent installation requires a response file that defines the installation configuration.

Before you begin

- Download and extract the files for IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager to a directory. These files are available for download from the IBM Passport Advantage website. See the Installation images and fix packs topic for details.
- Review the Installation guidelines topic to know the considerations and restrictions for installing and configuring IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager.
- Review the Planning the installation topic to understand the requirements.
- IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager includes sample response files that you can use as a template for creating your own response file. The sample response files are in the directory in which your installation package is located. Modify the sample file for the specifics of your environment before it can be used.

About this task

Before installation, you must also read and agree to the license terms for this product. To locate the response files and license term files, look in the root directory of the installation image files. The `license` subdirectory has the license files in text format.

Installation fails unless you take these steps.

In the response file, make following changes to the line that specifies the license:

- Set the default value to `true` to indicate that you agree with the terms of the license.
- Uncomment the line by removing the pound sign (`#`) character at the beginning of the line.

Procedure

1. Edit the repository location information and other details in the response file. The sample response files are in the directory in which your installation package is located.

Note: If you enter an invalid value for the `full_path_to_response_file` parameter, such as an incomplete path, the installation program exits. No error message is displayed or logged.

You must update the response file with the correct repository location. The repository location is the place where your installation package is located.

```
<repository location='<user repository location>\im' />
<repository location='<user repository location>' />
```

If you have extracted the installation package in C:\sklm301, update repository location in the SKLM_install_Win_Resp.xml response file as shown in the following example.

```
<repository location='<C:\sklm301\disk1\im>\im' />
<repository location='<C:\sklm301\disk1\im' />
```

2. To add the encrypted passwords to the relevant elements of the response file, use the IBM Installation Manager utility to create encrypted passwords. For information about how to encrypt the password, see Encrypted password for response file elements.
3. Open a command prompt and run the silent installation command.

Windows

Go to the *<installation package directory>*\disk1 directory and run the following command.

```
silent_install.bat SKLM_Silent_Win_Resp.xml
```

Linux Go to the *<installation package directory>*/disk1 directory and run the following command.

```
silent_install.sh SKLM_Silent_Linux_Resp.xml
```

4. Verify that the installation was successful by reviewing the log files. You can view the Installation Manager logs at the following locations.

Windows

drive:\<IM_DATA_DIR>\logs\native.

For example, C:\ProgramData\IBM\Installation Manager\logs\native.

drive:\<IM_DATA_DIR>\logs\sklmLogs\.

For example, C:\ProgramData\IBM\Installation Manager\logs\sklmLogs\.

Linux /<IM_DATA_DIR>/logs/native.

For example, /var/ibm/installationmanager/logs/native.

/<IM_DATA_DIR>/logs/sklmLogs/.

For example, /var/ibm/InstallationManager/logs/sklmLogs/.

For the definition of <IM_DATA_DIR>, see “Definitions for HOME and other directory variables” on page 5.

What to do next

Before you use IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, run the postinstallation tasks that are described in Postinstallation steps.

Encrypted password for response file elements

You must add the encrypted passwords to the relevant elements of the response file. Use the IBM Installation Manager utility to create an encrypted password.

You must add the encrypted passwords to the relevant elements of the response file. Use the IBM Installation Manager utility to create an encrypted password.

Windows

For example, if you extract the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager product image to the C:\SKLM\disk1 directory, run the following command to create an encrypted password.

```
cd C:\SKLM\disk1\im\tools
imcl.exe encryptString password
```

Add the encrypted password that you created in the response file as shown in the following example.

```
<data key='user.DB2_ADMIN_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.win.ofng'
value='<encrypted password>' />
<data key='user.CONFIRM_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.win.ofng'
value='<encrypted password>' />
...
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.win'
value='<encrypted password>' />
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_CONF_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.win'
value='<encrypted password>' />
...
<data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.win'
value='<encrypted password>' />
<data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_CONF_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.win'
value='<encrypted password>' />
```

Linux For example, if you extract the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager product image to the /SKLM/disk1 directory, run the following command to create an encrypted password.

```
cd /SKLM/disk1/im/tools
./imcl encryptString password
```

Add the encrypted password that you created in the response file as shown in the following example.

```
<data key='user.DB2_ADMIN_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng'
value='<encrypted password>' />
<data key='user.CONFIRM_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng'
value='<encrypted password>' />
...
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux'
value='<encrypted password>' />
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_CONF_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux'
value='<encrypted password>' />
...
<data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux'
value='<encrypted password>' />
<data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_CONF_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux'
value='<encrypted password>' />
```

You can create a different encrypted password for each user.

Db2 configuration during installation

IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager requires Db2 Advanced Workgroup Server Edition at a version 11.1.2.2 level.

The installation program runs one of the following actions:

- If an existing copy of Db2 Advanced Workgroup Server Edition is installed as the root user at the correct version for the operating system, you can use the existing Db2 Advanced Workgroup Server Edition. IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager installer does not detect the presence of Db2. You must specify the Db2 installation path.

You can also install a new copy of Db2 Advanced Workgroup Server Edition. An existing Db2 must be locally installed on the system and not on a network or shared drive.

On a Windows system, if a new copy of Db2 is installed, the DB2_COPY_NAME is set to DBSKLMV31.

- If IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager earlier version and an earlier version of Db2 exist on the system, the process installs Db2 Advanced Workgroup Server Edition at a version 11.1.2.2 level that depends on the operating system. You can also use another existing, installed version of Db2 11.1.2.2 that is at the correct level.

The process also migrates data from the previous version of IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager to the new version. For example:

- The new copy of Db2 Advanced Workgroup Server Edition uses the previous db2admin user ID and password.
 - On a Windows system, if a new copy of Db2 is installed, the DB2_COPY_NAME is set to DBSKLMV31.
- If no IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager exists on the system and there is either no copy or an earlier version of Db2, the installation process installs at a version 11.1.2.2 level that depends on the operating system.

No Db2 upgrade occurs.

During Db2 configuration, you are prompted for the following information, which might differ from this list, depending on the operating system and on whether IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager is installing Db2 or by using an existing copy:

Db2 Selection

The directory for the Db2 installation.

On Linux or AIX systems, the entry must start from the root directory. The first character in the entry must be a forward slash ('/').

The installation process provides a default value. See “Definitions for HOME and other directory variables” on page 5.

Db2 Administrator ID

The local Db2 administrator user ID. The installation process provides a default Administrator user ID with the necessary permissions. Do not use a domain user ID as the Db2 administrator. Do not specify a user ID greater than eight characters in length.

Note: Do not use a hyphen (-) or underscore character (_) when you specify a user ID for an existing copy of Db2.

On a Windows system, the Db2 Administrator user ID must be a member of the Administrator group. The user ID is subject to the security policy active on the Windows system.

On a Linux or AIX system, the user ID of the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager Db2 instance owner must be a member of a group in which the root user ID is also a member. If it is available, use bin as the group. If bin is not available, ask the system administrator for the name of a general-purpose group to use.

Db2 Administrator Password

The password for the administrator. The maximum length is 20 characters.

The password for the Db2 Administrator user ID is subject to the security policy active on the system. In addition, the login password for the Db2 Administrator user ID and the Db2 password for the user ID must be the same. When you change one, you must change the other.

Note: If you are using an existing user as DB2 Administrator, ensure that the password is correctly specified during installation.

Database Name

Name of the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager database, SKLMDB31.

Db2 Port

The port that Db2 uses.

Administrator's Group

Access group in which the Administrator user ID exists. If Db2 is on AIX or Linux, your user ID must be in the bin or root group, or in a separate group in which root is a member.

Administrator / Database Home

The directory (AIX or Linux systems) or drive (Windows systems) in which the database instance and the formatted tables that are used by IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager are created.

Notes:

- Entries for all fields are restricted to alphabetical characters (A-Z and a-z), numeric characters (0-9), and the underscore character (_). The restriction also applies to the values in the response file that is used for silent installations.
- Do not specify spaces in any of the directory paths or file names.
- The name of the computer on which you install Db2 cannot start with "ibm," "sql," or "sys," in lowercase or uppercase. The name of the computer also cannot contain the underscore character (_).
- If you are using an existing user as Db2 Administrator, ensure that the password is correctly specified during installation.
- The Db2 admin group name cannot be longer than 8 characters.

Db2 password security issues on Windows systems

On Windows systems, the Db2 Administrator user ID and password are subject to the security policy that is active on the system.

If there is a password expiration restriction in effect, you must change the login password and Db2 password for the Administrator user ID before the expiration period expires.

In addition, the login password for the Db2 Administrator user ID and the Db2 data source password that is used by WebSphere Application Server must be the same. When you change one, you must change the other.

Run the following steps to change the Db2 database password:

1. Stop the WebSphere Application Server and *all* Windows services that are related to Db2.
2. Open the Windows user management tool by opening the Control Panel and clicking **Administrative tools > Computer Management > Local Users and Groups > Users**.
3. Change the password for the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager database owner.
4. Open the Windows Services console by opening the Control Panel and clicking **Administrative Tools > Computer Management**.
5. On the following services, change the password by using the **Logon** tab of the **Properties** dialog box:

- DB2 - DB2SKLMV301 - *sklminstance*

For example, with the default instance name, the value of *sklminstance* is:

DB2 - DBSKLMV301 - SKLMDB31

When the passwords are changed for all the services, restart the services.

The following services must be stopped and restarted. Password change is not required:

- Db2 License Server (DBSKLMV31)
 - Db2 Management Service (DBSKLMV31)
 - Db2 Governor (DBSKLMV31)
 - DB Remote Command Server (DBSKLMV31)
6. Start the WebSphere Application Server.
 7. Using the **wsadmin** interface that the WebSphere Application Server provides, specify the Jython syntax.

Windows

```
wsadmin.bat -username WASAdmin -password mypwd -lang jython
```

Linux

```
./wsadmin.sh -username WASAdmin -password mypwd -lang jython
```

8. Use the **wsadmin** command to change the password of the WebSphere Application Server data source:

- a. The following command lists JAASAuthData entries:

```
wsadmin>print AdminConfig.list('JAASAuthData')
```

The result might be:

```
(cells/SKLMCell|security.xml#JAASAuthData_1379859888963)
```

- b. Identify the data source ID with the alias that matches the string `sklm_db`. Also, identify the data source ID with the alias that matches the string `sklmdb`:

```
print AdminConfig.showAttribute('JAASAuthData_list_entry','alias')
```

For example, type on one line:

```
print AdminConfig.showAttribute  
( '(cells/SKLMCell|security.xml#JAASAuthData_1379859888963)', 'alias' )
```

The result is:

```
sklm_db
```

- c. Change the password of the `sklm_db` alias, entering this command on one line:

```
print AdminConfig.modify('JAASAuthData_list_entry','[[password password]]')
```

If you specify special characters in the password, use quotation marks as delimiters when you specify the password value.

For example, type on one line:

```
print AdminConfig.modify('(cells/SKLMCell|security.xml#JAASAuthData_1379859888963)', '[[pass
```

- d. Save the changes:

```
print AdminConfig.save()
```

- e. Stop and restart the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager server by using the **stopServer** and **startServer** commands.

Alternatively, stop and restart the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager server by using Windows Computer Management.

- 1) Open the Control Panel and click **Administrative Tools > Computer Management > Services and Applications > Services**.

- 2) Stop and start the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager server service, which has a name like IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0 - SKLM301Server.
- f. Verify that you can connect to the database by using the WebSphere Application Server data source.
- 1) First, type:


```
print AdminConfig.list('DataSource')
```

 The result might be:


```
"Default Datasource(cells/SKLMCell/nodes/SKLMNode/servers/server1|resources.xml#DataSource_1183122153625)"
"SKLM DataSource(cells/SKLMCell/nodes/SKLMNode/servers/server1|resources.xml#DataSource_1379859893896)"
"SKLM scheduler XA Datasource(cells/SKLMCell/nodes/SKLMNode/servers/server1|resources.xml#DataSource_1379859896273)"
DefaultEJBTimerDataSource(cells/SKLMCell/nodes/SKLMNode/servers/server1|resources.xml#DataSource_1000001"
```
 - 2) Test the connection on the first data source. For example, type:


```
print AdminControl.testConnection('SKLM DataSource(cells....)')
```

 For example, type on one line:


```
print AdminControl.testConnection
('SKLM DataSource(cells/SKLMCell/nodes/SKLMNode/servers/server1|resources.xml#DataSource_1379859893896)')
```
 - 3) Test the connection on the remaining data source. For example, type:


```
print AdminControl.testConnection
('SKLM scheduler XA Datasource(cells/SKLMCell/nodes/SKLMNode/servers/server1|resources.xml#DataSource_1379859896273)')
```
 - 4) In both cases, you receive a message that the connection to the data source was successful. For example:


```
WASX7217I: Connection to provided datasource was successful.
```

 Now you can run an IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager operation.

Db2 password security issues on Linux or AIX systems

On Linux or AIX systems, you might want to change the password for the Db2 Administrator user ID. The login password for the Db2 Administrator user ID and the Db2 password for the user ID must be the same.

The IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager installation program installs Db2 and prompts the installing person for a password for the user named sk1mdb31. Additionally, the Db2 application creates an operating system user entry named sk1mdb31. For example, the password for this user might expire, requiring you to resynchronize the password for both user IDs.

Before you can change the password of the Db2 Administrator user ID, you must change the password for the user at the operating system level.

1. Log on to IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager server as root.
2. Change user to the sk1mdb31 system user entry. Type:


```
su sk1mdb31
```
3. Change the password. Type:


```
passwd
```

 Specify the new password.
4. Exit back to root.


```
exit
```

5. In the *WAS_HOME/bin* directory, use the **wsadmin** interface that the WebSphere Application Server provides to specify the Jython syntax.

```
./wsadmin.sh -username WASAdmin  
-password mypwd -lang jython
```

6. Change the password for the WebSphere Application Server data source:

- a. The following command lists the JAASAuthData entries:

```
wsadmin>print AdminConfig.list('JAASAuthData')
```

The result might like this example:

```
(cells/SKLMCell|security.xml#JAASAuthData_1228871756187)  
(cells/SKLMCell|security.xml#JAASAuthData_1228871757843)
```

- b. Type the **AdminConfig.showall** command for each entry to locate the alias `sklm_db`. For example, type on one line:

```
print AdminConfig.showall  
( '(cells/SKLMCell|security.xml#JAASAuthData_1228871756187)')
```

The result is like this example:

```
{alias sklm_db}  
{description "SKLM database user j2c authentication alias"}  
{password *****}  
{userId sklmb31}
```

And also type on one line:

```
print AdminConfig.showall  
( '(cells/SKLMCell|security.xml#JAASAuthData_1228871757843)')
```

The result is like this example:

```
{alias sklmbdb}  
{description "SKLM database user J2C authentication alias"}  
{password *****}  
{userId sklmb31}
```

- c. Change the password for the `sklm_db` alias that has the identifier **JAASAuthData_1228871756187**:

```
print AdminConfig.modify('JAASAuthData_list_entry', '[[password passw0rd]]')
```

For example, type on one line:

```
print AdminConfig.modify  
( '(cells/SKLMCell|security.xml#JAASAuthData_1228871756187)', '[[password passw0rd]]')
```

- d. Change the password for the `sklmbdb` alias that has the identifier **JAASAuthData_1228871757843**:

```
print AdminConfig.modify('JAASAuthData_list_entry', '[[password passw0rdc]]')
```

For example, type on one line:

```
print AdminConfig.modify  
( '(cells/SKLMCell|security.xml#JAASAuthData_1228871757843)', '[[password passw0rd]]')
```

- e. Save the changes:

```
print AdminConfig.save()
```

- f. Exit back to root.

```
exit
```

- g. In the *WAS_HOME/bin* directory, stop the WebSphere Application Server application. For example, as `WASAdmin`, type on one line:

```
stopServer.sh server1 -username wasadmin -password passw0rd
```

The result is like this example:

```
ADMU0116I: Tool information is being logged in file  
//opt/IBM/WebSphere/AppServer/profiles/KLMPProfile/logs/server1/stopServer.log  
ADMU0128I: Starting tool with the WASProfile profile  
ADMU3100I: Reading configuration for server: server1  
ADMU3201I: Server stop request issued. Waiting for stop status.  
ADMU4000I: Server server1 stop completed.
```

- h. Start the WebSphere Application Server application. As the WebSphere Application Server administrator, type on one line:

```
startServer.sh server1
```

- i. In the `WAS_HOME/bin` directory, use the **wsadmin** interface that the WebSphere Application Server provides to specify the Jython syntax.

```
./wsadmin.sh -username wasadmin -password mypwd -lang jython
```

- j. Verify that you can connect to the database by using the WebSphere Application Server data source.

- 1) First, query for a list of data sources. Type:

```
print AdminConfig.list('DataSource')
```

The result might be like this example:

```
"SKLM DataSource(cells/SKLMCell/nodes/SKLMNode/
servers/server1|resources.xml#DataSource_1228871762031)"
"SKLM scheduler XA Datasource(cells/SKLMCell/nodes/SKLMNode/
servers/server1|resources.xml#DataSource_1228871766562)"
"Tivoli Common Reporting Data Source(cells/SKLMCell|resources.xml#
DataSource_1227211230078)"
DefaultEJBTimerDataSource(cells/SKLMCell/nodes/SKLMNode/
servers/server1|resources.xml#DataSource_1000001)
ttssdb(cells/SKLMCell|resources.xml#DataSource_1227211144390)
```

- 2) Type:

```
print AdminControl.testConnection('SKLM DataSource(cells....)')
```

For example, type on one line:

```
print AdminControl.testConnection
('SKLMDataSource(cells/SKLMCell/nodes/SKLMNode/
servers/server1|resources.xml#DataSource_1228871762031)')
```

- 3) Test the connection on the remaining data source. For example, type:

```
print AdminControl.testConnection
('SKLM scheduler XA Datasource(cells/SKLMCell/nodes/SKLMNode/
servers/server1|resources.xml#DataSource_1228871766562)')
```

- 4) In both cases, you receive a message that the connection to the data source was successful. For example:

```
WASX7217I: Connection to provided data source was successful.
```

Db2 user ID restrictions and requirements

You must ensure that the DB2 administrator user ID meets the specific requirements and restrictions.

- Must have a primary group other than `guests`, `admins`, `users`, and `local`.
- Can include lowercase letters (a-z), numbers (0-9), and the underscore character (`_`).
- Cannot be longer than eight characters.
- Cannot begin with `IBM`, `SYS`, `SQL`, or a number
- Cannot be a DB2 reserved word (`USERS`, `ADMINS`, `GUESTS`, `PUBLIC`, or `LOCAL`), or an SQL reserved word
- Cannot use any User IDs with root privilege for the DB2 instance ID, DAS ID or fenced ID.
- Cannot include accented characters.

WebSphere Application Server and IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager server configuration during installation

The installation wizard gathers configuration information for IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager and for the WebSphere Application Server runtime environment.

Application Server Administration

User Name

Specifies the WebSphere Application Server login user ID for the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager administrator profile.

Password

Specifies the WebSphere Application Server password for the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager profile.

HTTPS Admin Port

Specifies the HTTPS port to access WebSphere Integrated Solutions Console for the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager profile.

Default value is 9083.

IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager Application Administration

User Name

Specifies the user ID to administer IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager.

Password

Specifies the password for the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager administrator.

HTTPS Port Number

Specifies the secure port to access IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager.

Default value is 443.

HTTP Port Number

Specifies the non-secure port to access IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager.

Default value is 80.

Note:

The **User Name** string cannot contain leading and trailing spaces, and cannot contain the following characters:

/ forward slash
\ backslash
* asterisk
, comma
: colon
; semi-colon
= equal sign
+ plus sign
? question mark
| vertical bar
< left angle bracket
> right angle bracket
& ampersand (and sign)

%	percent sign
'	single quotation mark
"	double quotation mark
]]>	No specific name exists for this character combination.
.	period (not valid if first character; valid if a later character)
#	Hash mark
\$	Dollar sign
~	Tilde
(Left parenthesis
)	Right parenthesis

Migrating Encryption Key Manager configuration

Installation provides an option to migrate an existing Encryption Key Manager configuration to IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager.

Before you begin, obtain the password to log in to the Encryption Key Manager server.

To migrate an existing configuration, select this option:

Migrate Encryption Key Manager

Check this box if you have an old Encryption Key Manager properties file to migrate to IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager. If you select the check box, you must specify the properties file from the previous Encryption Key Manager system.

You can migrate from Version 2.1 of Encryption Key Manager.

Encryption Key Manager must not be active when you are doing the migration. To stop a running Encryption Key Manager process, complete these steps:

1. Start an administrative session. At version 2.1, enter this command:


```
java com.ibm.keymanager.KMSAdminCmd KeyManagerConfig.properties -i
```
2. After the administrative session starts, complete these steps:
 - a. Authenticate to the Encryption Key Manager server by using the login command. Type:


```
login -ekmuser EKAdmin -password password
```
 - b. Stop the server. Type:


```
stopekm
```
3. Exit the session.

For restrictions on migration, see “Migration restrictions and requirements for Encryption Key Manager” on page 26.

Back up the server that has the configuration data that you intend to migrate. Migrated data includes the following files:

- A configuration properties file
- Keys and certificates that are referenced by the configuration properties file
- Drive tables
- An optional metadata file pointed at by the configuration properties file
- An optional key groups file

Note: You can also use the cross-platform backup utility to run backup operation on Encryption Key Manager 2.1 to back up critical data. You can restore the backup files on IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, Version 3.0 to an operating system that is different from the one it was backed up from. For more information, see Backup and restore operations for earlier versions of IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager and IBM Tivoli Key Lifecycle Manager.

Migrating IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager in silent inline mode

The process of migrating IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager in silent inline mode is similar to the process of installing the product silently. With this type of migration, you can upgrade IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager on the server and migrate data from the CURRENT (currently installed) version to the NEW (later) version. To migrate in silent inline mode, you need a response file that defines the migration configuration.

Before you begin

- Download and extract the files for IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager to a directory. These files are available for download from the IBM Passport Advantage website. See the Installation images and fix packs topic for details.
- Review the Installation guidelines topic to know the considerations and restrictions for installing and configuring IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager.
- Review the Migration planning topic to understand the requirements.
- Read the license terms for this product. To locate the license term files, in the root directory in which the installation package is located, navigate to the `disk1/im/license` subdirectory. The `/license` subdirectory has the license files in text format.

- Select the appropriate sample response file.

Use the `SKLM_Silent_platform_Mig_version_Resp.xml` response file, where

- *platform* is the operating system that is running on the server.
- *version* is the CURRENT IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager version.

IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager includes platform-specific sample response files that you can use as a template for creating your own response file. These sample response files exist in the directory in which your installation package is located.

For example, if the server is running on Linux and the CURRENT version of IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager is 3.0, then use the `SKLM_Silent_Linux_Mig_30_Resp.xml` response file.

- Obtain the encrypted values of the passwords for these administrators: IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, WebSphere Application Server, and CURRENT database.

Also, create an encrypted password for the administrator of the NEW database, which is the new database instance that will be installed as part of the migration.

These passwords are used in the silent inline migration procedure.

To create the encrypted password, use the IBM Installation Manager utility. For more information, see Encrypted password for response file elements.

About this task

To migrate IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager in silent inline mode:

Procedure

1. Open the sample response file in edit mode and update the following parameters:

repository location

Specify the full path to the directory in which the installation package is located.

Note: If you enter an invalid value for this parameter, the installation program exits without an error message. Also, the error is not logged.

The file has two instances of this parameter and both must be updated. Specify the values as shown here:

```
<repository location='myRepositoryLocation\im' />
<repository location='myRepositoryLocation\' />
```

where *myRepositoryLocation* is the full path to the installation package directory.

For example, if the installation package exists in the *C:\sklm301* directory, update this parameter as follows:

```
<repository location='/SKLM301/disk1/im' />
<repository location='/SKLM301/disk1/' />
```

user.DB2_ADMIN_PWD, com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.platform.ofng

Specify the encrypted password for the NEW database administrator.

For example:

```
<data key='user.DB2_ADMIN_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.linux.ofng' value='QTh/0AiFacssjhs9gn0YkGA==' />
```

user.CONFIRM_PASSWORD, com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.platform.ofng

Specify the same password that you provided in the **user.DB2_ADMIN_PWD, com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.platform.ofng** parameter.

For example:

```
<data key='user.CONFIRM_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.linux.ofng' value='QTh/0AiFacssjhs9gn0YkGA==' />
```

user.WAS_HOME, com.ibm.sk1m301.platform

Specify the *WAS_HOME* directory path for the NEW WebSphere Application Server. For the definition of *WAS_HOME*, see “Definitions for *HOME* and other directory variables” on page 5.

For example:

```
<data key='user.WAS_HOME,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='/opt/IBM/WebSphere/AppServer' />
```

user.WAS_ADMIN_ID, com.ibm.sk1m301.platform

Specify the user ID for the CURRENT WebSphere Application Server administrator.

For example:

```
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_ID,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='tipadmin' />
```

user.WAS_ADMIN_PASSWORD, com.ibm.sk1m301.platform

Specify the encrypted password for the CURRENT WebSphere Application Server administrator. This password will be used for the NEW WebSphere Application Server administrator.

For example:

```
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='e9PjN93MeQxyzSs9VXJFMw==' />
```

user.WAS_ADMIN_CONF_PWD, com.ibm.sk1m301.platform

Specify the same password that you provided in the **user.WAS_ADMIN_CONF_PWD, com.ibm.sk1m301.platform** parameter.

For example:

```
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_CONF_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='e9PjN93MeQxyzSs9VXJFMw==' />
```

user.SKLM_ADMIN_USER, com. ibm. sk1m301. platform

Specify the user ID for the CURRENT IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager administrator.

For example:

```
<data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_USER,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='TKLMAdmin' />
```

user.SKLM_ADMIN_PASSWORD, com. ibm. sk1m301. platform

Specify the encrypted password for the CURRENT IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager administrator. This password will apply to the NEW IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager administrator.

For example:

```
<data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='9YTRJMRIyDSDfhaHPs1mn==' />
```

user.SKLM_ADMIN_CONF_PWD, com. ibm. sk1m301. platform

Specify the same password that you provided in the **user.SKLM_ADMIN_PASSWORD, com. ibm. sk1m301. platform** parameter.

For example:

```
<data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_CONF_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='9YTRJMRIyDSDfhaHPs1mn==' />
```

user.TKLM_VERSION, com. ibm. sk1m301. platform

Specify the CURRENT IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager version.

For example, if you are migrating from version 3.0 on a server that is running on Linux, update this parameter as follows:

```
<data key='user.TKLM_VERSION,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='3.0.0.0' />
```

user.TKLM_TIP_HOME, com. ibm. sk1m301. platform

For IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager 2.5 and later, specify the *WAS_HOME* directory path for the CURRENT WebSphere Application Server. For the definition of *WAS_HOME*, see “Definitions for *HOME* and other directory variables” on page 5.

For example:

```
<data key='user.TKLM_TIP_HOME,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='/opt/IBM/WebSphere/AppServer' />
```

For versions earlier than IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager 2.5, check and specify the WebSphere Application Server installation directory. For example:

```
<data key='user.TKLM_TIP_HOME,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='/opt/IBM/tivoli/tiptk1mV2' />
```

user.TKLM_INSTALLED, com. ibm. sk1m301. platform

Ensure that the value is true, which indicates that an earlier version of IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager is already installed on the server.

For example:

```
<data key='user.TKLM_INSTALLED,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='true' />
```

user.TKLM_DB_PWD, com. ibm. sk1m301. platform

Specify the encrypted password for the CURRENT database.

For example:

```
<data key='user.TKLM_DB_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='SwIhG8TDHcJok80Ux4Sb3g==' />
```

user.SKLM_APP_PORT, com. ibm. sk1m301. platform

Specify the port number that the NEW IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager server listens on for HTTPS requests.

For example:

```
<data key='user.SKLM_APP_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='8443' />
```

user.WAS_ADMIN_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.platform

Specify the port number that the NEW WebSphere Application Server listens on for requests.

For example:

```
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='8083' />
```

user.SKLM_APP_NS_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.platform

Specify the port number that the NEW IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager server listens on for HTTP requests.

For example:

```
<data key='user.SKLM_APP_NS_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='8080' />
```

2. Save the response file and close it.
3. Check whether the Db2 JAR file db2jcc.jar exists in the installation directory. If not, copy the file from the installation package into the installation directory. For example, copy the file from disk1/im/jre_7.0.9040.20160504_1613/jre/lib/ext into /opt/IBM/InstallationManager/eclipse/jre_7.0.9040.20160504_1613/jre/lib/ext.
4. Open command line and run the silent installation command as follows:

```
./silent_install.sh myResponseFile -acceptLicense
```

Where, *myResponseFile* is the response file that you want to use. For example, SKLM_Silent_Linux_30_Resp.xml.
By specifying the **-acceptLicense** parameter, you agree to and accept the license terms for this product.
5. Verify that the installation was successful by reviewing the log files. You can view the IBM Installation Manager logs at the following locations.

Windows

```
drive:\<IM_DATA_DIR>\logs\native.
```

For example, C:\ProgramData\IBM\Installation Manager\logs\native.

```
drive:\<IM_DATA_DIR>\logs\sk1mLogs\.
```

For example, C:\ProgramData\IBM\Installation Manager\logs\sk1mLogs\.

Linux /<IM_DATA_DIR>/logs/native.

For example, /var/ibm/installationmanager/logs/native.

```
/<IM_DATA_DIR>/logs/sk1mLogs/.
```

For example, /var/ibm/InstallationManager/logs/sk1mLogs/.

For the definition of <IM_DATA_DIR>, see “Definitions for HOME and other directory variables” on page 5.

What to do next

Before you use IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, run the postinstallation tasks that are described in Postinstallation steps.

Setting up Multi-Master cluster on a cross-migrated IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager version 3.0.1 server

You can set up a Multi-Master cluster on an IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager version 3.0.1 server that is cross-migrated from any of the earlier versions.

Before you begin

Ensure that the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager server on which you want to set up the Multi-Master cluster is cross-migrated to version 3.0.1.

Procedure

1. In the `SKLMConfig.properties` file, update the **TransportListener.ssl.protocols** property to the value: `TLSv1.2`.
`TransportListener.ssl.protocols=TLSv1.2`

You can use the Update Config Property REST Service or the `tklmConfigUpdateEntry` CLI command to update the property.

2. Stop the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager Agent.
3. Restart the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager server.
4. During the restore process, if you specified the **RESTORE_USER_ROLES** property as `RESTORE_USER_ROLES=y` in the `restoreVversion` utility (For example, `restoreV25.bat`), refresh the user credentials on the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager server:
 - a. Log on to the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager graphical user interface.
 - b. Click **Administration > Multi-Master**.
 - c. On the page, click the **Multi-Master** link and in the Confirm dialog box, click **OK**.
 - d. In the **Masters** table, select the master server and click **Modify Master**.
 - e. In the Multi-Master Configuration - Modify Master window, specify the values for the **IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager password** and **WebSphere Application Server password**.
 - f. Click **Accept host certificate automatically** and click **Update**.
 - g. In the information message dialog box with the message **Successfully modified the master**, click **Close**.
 - h. Click **Cancel**.

The IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager master server is setup as the primary master.

What to do next

You can now add standby and non-HADR master servers to the cluster. For more information, see [Adding a standby master to the cluster](#) and [Adding a master to the cluster](#).

Errors during installation

Errors that you must correct can occur during installation. Many error messages contain enough information to correct the situation that caused the error. However, some error conditions require more information.

Silent installation might exit with no error message displayed, but errors do exist in the log file.

If silent installation exits with a zero return code, also check the log file for error messages.

Windows

`\<IM_DATA_DIR>\logs`

Linux or AIX

`/<IM_DATA_DIR>/logs`

For the definition of `<IM_DATA_DIR>`, see “Definitions for *HOME* and other directory variables” on page 5.

If you get an error message about a disk or file system not having enough disk space available:

Remove files to free up space, or add storage to the system to expand the size of the file system.

Do not correct the problem while the installation program is running. Exit the installation program before you make the corrections, and restart the program after the corrections are made.

See “Hardware requirements” on page 7 for information about disk space and other hardware requirements.

If you install IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager using an Exceed X Server on a local machine while exporting the display from a Linux system to the local machine, do not decline the license agreement.

If you decline the license agreement, the installation program can be rendered unresponsive. Accept the license agreement, or use a Cygwin X Server or a Virtual Network Connection instead.

Removing the sk1mdb31 administrator using Windows user and group management tool requires removing the previous sk1mdb301 subdirectory before reinstalling IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager and Db2.

During IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager installation, you might encounter a problem if you used the Windows user and group management tool to previously delete the sk1mdb31 user ID as the Db2 administrator. Reinstalling IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager then fails to install Db2.

To fix the problem, take these steps:

1. Change to the appropriate subdirectory:
 - Windows Server 2012: `drive:\Users`
2. Remove the sk1mdb301 subdirectory.
3. Reinstall IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager. The sk1mdb301 subdirectory is not automatically removed when you use the Windows user and group management tool to delete the user account sk1mdb301.

Non-root installation of IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager on Linux systems

You can install IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager as a non-root user on Linux operating systems.

Best practices and guidelines for a non-root installation of IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager on Linux systems

When you plan your non-root installation of IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager on Linux systems, there are a number of best practices to consider. Review these best practices before you start your installation.

- Ensure that the non-root user belongs to a non-root primary group. The non-root user must have a primary group other than `guests`, `admins`, `users`, and `local`.
- The home directory for non-root user (`$HOME`) must point to the correct location. For example: `/home/<user_name>`
- Verify that the previous installation (if any) of IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager and Db2 in the system are removed without any remnants.
- When you install IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, Prerequisite Scanner for non-root installation might fail. Ensure that all the prerequisites that are indicated in the Prerequisite Scanner check are met except for the requirement for Administrator privileges before you proceed with the installation.

To continue with the installation, skip running Prerequisite Scanner. To skip the prerequisite scan, create `sklmInstall.properties` file in the `/tmp` directory with the following property.

```
SKIP_PREREQ=true
```

- Ensure that the kernel settings at the operating-system level are correct for Db2 installation. For more information about Db2 kernel settings, see Db2 documentation at: http://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SSEPGG_11.1.0/com.ibm.db2.luw.qb.server.doc/doc/t0008238.html
- During the installation, ensure that the database Administrator ID is the same as the non-root user who is logged on to the system for running the installation process. Ensure the following requirements for the database Administrator ID:
 - Maximum length of the database Administrator ID is 8 characters.
 - Password for the database Administrator ID is the same as the operating system level password for the non-root user.
 - Database Administrator group is the same as the primary group of the non-root user at the operating system level.
 - Database home points to the home directory of the non-root user.
- You cannot install IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager as a non-root user in silent mode.
- Migration from the earlier versions of IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager (1.0, 2.0, 2.0.1, 2.5, 2.6, 2.7, and Encryption Key Manager) to non-root installation of version 3.0.1 is not supported.
- Db2 might not start on system boot when installed as a non-root user. Correct by starting Db2 before WebSphere Application Server starts. Run the `nonrootconfig.sh` script after installer completed the installation.
- The Db2 admin group name cannot be longer than 8 characters.
- After you run the `nonrootconfig.sh` command, and when WebSphere Application Server is started, you might get the error message `No DB connected on IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager user interface`. To resolve this issue, restart Db2 and WebSphere Application Server.

Installing IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager on Linux systems as a non-root user

You can install IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager as a non-root user on Linux operating system. Non-root installation of IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager installs both Db2 and WebSphere Application Server as a non-root user.

About this task

Before you install IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager on Linux systems as a non-root user, review the best practices information in the “Non-root installation of IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager on Linux systems” on page 58 topic.

Procedure

1. Ensure that your target environment meets the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager installation prerequisites. See “Planning the installation” on page 5.
2. Create a non-root User ID. Ensure that the User ID has a primary group other than guests, admins, users, and local.
3. Skip running Prerequisite Scanner by creating `sklmInstall.properties` file in the `/tmp` directory with the following property.
`SKIP_PREREQ=true`
4. Go to the directory of your installation package and open `disk1`. For example, `download_path/disk1`.
5. Open a command line window and run **launchpad.sh**.
6. Specify the Db2 configuration parameters. See “Db2 configuration during non-root installation” on page 61.
7. Specify the WebSphere Application Server configuration parameters.
8. After the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager installation process is complete, open the command line window.
9. Stop WebSphere Application Server and Db2.

Note: Ensure that you perform this step as the non-root user that you created in step 2.

Run the following command to stop WebSphere Application Server.

```
cd <WAS_HOME>/bin
./stopServer.sh <server name> -username <WAS Admin User ID> -password <WAS Admin password>
./stopServer.sh server1 -username wasadmin -password wasadmin_pwd
```

Run the following command to stop Db2.

```
cd ~/sqllib/adm
./db2stop
```

10. Open a new shell and run the following command under `/home/username/sklm301properties/scripts`.

Non-root Db2 installation requires root access to configure Db2 instance with a specific port number and service name.

```
sudo nonrootconfig.sh <DB_INST_HOME> <DB_INST_NAME> <PORT> <DB_USER> <DB_PASSWORD> <WAS_HOME> <WAS_ADMIN_USER>
```

For example, **sudo nonrootconfig.sh /home/testuser testuser 50050 testuser mydbpwd /home/testuser/IBM/WebSphere/AppServer wasadmin mypwd .**
Where,

`<DB_INST_HOME>` - the directory that contains the Db2 database instance.
For example, `/home/testuser`.

`<DB_INST_NAME>` - the Db2 instance name. For example, `testuser`.

<PORT> - Db2 service listening port. For example, 50050.

<DB_USER> - Db2 user name. For example, testuser.

<DB_PASSWORD> - Db2 password. For example, mydbpwd.

<WAS_HOME> - the WebSphere Application Server home directory. For example, /home/testuser/IBM/WebSphere/AppServer.

<WAS_USER> - WebSphere Application Server user name. For example, wasadmin.

<WAS_PASSWORD> - WebSphere Application Server password. For example, mypwd. When you run the script, you are prompted to provide password for the Db2 user name to continue with installation.

11. Restart WebSphere Application Server.

Note: Ensure that you perform this step as the non-root user that you created in step 2.

```
cd WAS_HOME/bin
./startServer.sh server name
./startServer.sh server1
```

What to do next

- In the *SKLM_HOME/config/SKLMConfig.properties* file, update the SSL port number to be greater than 1024 by using the graphical user interface, command-line interface, or REST interface. For example,
TransportListener.ssl.port=441
- Restart the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager server.
After the installation, you must log in as a non-root user to start or stop IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager server and Db2 server.

Db2 configuration during non-root installation

IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager requires Db2 Advanced Workgroup Server Edition at a version 11.1.2.2 level that depends on the operating system.

During Db2 configuration, you are prompted for the following information:

Db2 Administrator ID

The local Db2 administrator user ID. Because non-root Db2 user can have a single instance, the Db2 administrator ID must be the same as the User ID who is logged on to the system. Ensure that the maximum length of the ID is 8 characters.

Db2 Administrator Password

The password for the administrator. Ensure that the maximum length of the password is 20 characters.

The password for the Db2 Administrator user ID is subject to the security policy active on the system. Password for Db2 Administrator ID must be same as the operating system level password for the non-root user who is logged on to the system. When you change one, you must change the other.

Database Name

The name of the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager database, which is SKLMDB31.

Db2 Port

The port that Db2 uses.

Administrator's Group

Access group in which the Administrator user ID exists. Database Administrator group must be same as the primary group for the non-root user at operating system level.

Administrator / Database Home

The directory in which the database instance and the formatted tables that are used by IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager are created. Database home must point to the home directory of the non-root user.

Notes:

1. Entries for all fields are restricted to alphabetical characters (A-Z and a-z), numeric characters (0-9), and the underscore character (_). The restriction also applies to the values in the response file that is used for silent installations.
2. Do not specify spaces in any of the directory paths or file names.
3. The name of the computer on which you install Db2 cannot start with "ibm", "sql", or "sys" in lowercase or uppercase. The name of the computer also cannot contain the underscore character (_).
4. The Db2 admin group name cannot be longer than 8 characters.

For more information about how to modify kernel parameters and non-root installation, see Db2 documentation.

- http://www-01.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SSEPGG_11.1.0/com.ibm.db2.luw.qb.server.doc/doc/t0008238.html
- http://www-01.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SSEPGG_11.1.0/com.ibm.db2.luw.qb.server.doc/doc/t0050571.html

Post-installation steps

After you install IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, ensure that the Db2 and WebSphere Application Server services are correctly configured.

Login URL

To get started after you install IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, obtain the login URL and the initial IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager administrator user ID and password.

Login URL for IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager

Use login URL to access the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager web interface. The login URL for the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager administrative console is:

```
https://ip-address:port/ibm/SKLM/login.jsp
```

The value of *ip-address* is an IP address or DNS address of the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager server.

The value of *port* is the port number that IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager server listens on for requests.

By default, IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager server listens to non-secure port 80 (HTTP) and secure port 443 (HTTPS) for communication. During IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager installation, you can modify these default ports. If you are using the default port for HTTP or HTTPS, the port is an optional part of the URL. For example:

```
https://ip-address/ibm/SKLM/login.jsp
```

Do not use a port value greater than 65520.

On Windows systems, the information is on the Start screen:

1. On the desktop, hover the mouse cursor in the lower left corner of the screen, and click when the thumbnail of the Start screen appears.
2. Click the down arrow in the lower-left corner of the **Start** screen.
3. Click **IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager > Launch IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager Application**.

Short login URL for IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager

IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager has a short login URL as well that you can easily remember.

Short login URL to access IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager when standard default port 80 (HTTP) and port 443 (HTTPS) are used:

```
https://ip-address/
```

Short login URL to access IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager when you use custom ports instead of standard default ports 80 and 443:

`https://ip-address:port/`

Login URL for WebSphere Application Server

Login URL for the WebSphere Application Server administrative console:

`https://ip-address:port/ibm/console/login.jsp`

The value of *ip-address* is an IP address or DNS address of the WebSphere Application Server.

The value of *port* is the port number that WebSphere Application Server listens on for requests.

The default port on the WebSphere Application Server information panel is 9093. You can modify the default port during IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager installation. During migration, or if the default port has a conflict for other reasons, WebSphere Application Server automatically selects another free port.

The Windows start menu contains an entry to connect to the WebSphere Application Server with the correct port number.

Click **IBM WebSphere > Administrative console**.

For information about initial IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager administrator user ID and password, see Administrator user IDs and passwords.

Services, ports, and processes

After you install IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager server, validate that required services, ports, and processes are running.

Windows

Services

Component	Service Name
WebSphere Application Server	IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0 - SKLM301Server
Db2	DB2SKLMV301 - SKLMDB31

Ports The following ports must be open for communication and not used by any other processes.

Description	Port Number
FCM (Fast Communication Manager) port. You cannot configure this port. Its value is fixed. IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager requires this port for Db2 installation.	60050
Default HTTPS port to access IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager graphical user interface and REST services. You can configure this port at the time of IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager installation.	443

Description	Port Number
Default HTTP port to access IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager graphical user interface. You can configure this port at the time of IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager installation.	80
Default HTTPS port to access WebSphere Integrated Solutions Console. You can configure this port at the time of IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager installation.	9083
Default port for Db2. You can configure this port at the time of IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager installation. This value might be another port number, depending on the installation settings. There are other ports, which are associated with the default port number.	50050
Default installation time SSL port that listens for KMIP messages.	5696
SSL port for device messages.	441
TCP port for device messages.	3801
WebSphere Application Server installation requires these ports for various services it provides.	9080 - 9099
User configured replication ports in the replication configuration file for master and clone servers. If a firewall is used between the master and clone servers, the firewall must be configured to pass Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP).	-
Default port for IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager agent.	60015

Processes

Name	Process
IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager	WASService.exe and java.exe
Db2	db2fmp64.exe and db2syscs.exe

Linux

Ports The following ports must be open for communication and not used by any other processes.

Description	Port Number
FCM (Fast Communication Manager) port. You cannot configure this port. Its value is fixed. IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager requires this port for Db2 installation.	60050
Default HTTPS port to access IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager graphical user interface and REST services. You can configure this port at the time of IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager installation.	443

Description	Port Number
Default HTTP port to access IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager graphical user interface. You can configure this port at the time of IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager installation.	80
Default HTTPS port to access WebSphere Integrated Solutions Console. You can configure this port at the time of IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager installation.	9083
Default port for Db2. You can configure this port at the time of IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager installation. This value might be another port number, depending on the installation settings. There are other ports, which are associated with the default port number.	50050
Default installation time SSL port that listens for KMIP messages.	5696
SSL port for device messages.	441
TCP port for device messages.	3801
WebSphere Application Server installation requires these ports for various services it provides.	9080 - 9099
User configured replication ports in the replication configuration file for master and clone servers. If a firewall is used between the master and clone servers, the firewall must be configured to pass Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP).	
Default port for IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager agent.	60015

Processes

Component	Process
IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager	WebSphere Application Server and Java
Db2	db2fmp64 and db2syscs

Post-installation security

After you install IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, you must take several steps to ensure certificate recognition by your browser, and protect sensitive user IDs and passwords.

Specifying a certificate for browser access

All browsers trigger a certificate error that you must overwrite to gain access to WebSphere Application Server.

About this task

The error occurs because the owner of the internal certificate is not in the list of trusted signing authorities. Install the certificate into each browser that you use to

access IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager. You can use the WebSphere Application Server user interface to overwrite the certificate.

To configure the certificate, follow these steps:

Procedure

1. Using the WASAdmin user ID, log in to the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager server.
2. On the Security tab, click **SSL certificate and key management**.
3. On the SSL certificate and key management page, click **Manage endpoint security configuration -> server1**. In the local topology tree, you might need to click **SKLMCell > nodes > SKLMNode > servers > server1** to expand the tree and locate server1 in the outbound branch.
4. To set the specific SSL configuration for this endpoint, click **Manage Certificates**.
5. *Extract* the certificate.
The browser needs only the certificate. Extract retrieves the certificate (the public key) and stores it into a file. Do not export the certificate, which obtains both the public and the private key.
6. Import the certificate into your browser.
 - Firefox
 - a. Click **Tools > Options > Advanced > Encryption**.
 - b. Select **View Certificates > Import** buttons.
 - c. Navigate to the directory from which the certificate is exported. Select the certificate and click **Open**.
 - d. On the Certificate Manager dialog, select the imported certificate and click **Edit**.
 - e. On the Edit website certificate trust settings dialog, select **Trust the authenticity of this certificate** and click **OK**.
 - f. On the Certificate Manager dialog, click **OK**.
 - g. On the Options dialog, click **OK**.
 - Internet Explorer
 - a. Click **Tools > Internet Options**.
 - b. Select the **Content** tab and click the **Certificates** button.
 - c. Select the **Trusted Root Certification Authorities** tab and click the **Import** button.
 - d. On the Certificate Import Wizard dialog, click **Next**.
 - e. Browse to locate the certificate and click **Next**.
 - f. Type the password for the certificate and click **Next**.
 - g. Complete the remaining steps that the wizard provides.
 - h. On the Security Warning dialog, read the warning. If you agree, click **Yes**.
7. On the browser address field, enter the fully qualified Universal Resource Locator to point to the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager server. Press **Enter**.

Changing the WebSphere Application Server keystore password

SSL certificates for the browser are stored in WebSphere Application Server keystores. On WebSphere Application Server, these keystore passwords are public and must be changed.

About this task

When you install the application server, each server creates a keystore and truststore for the default SSL configuration with the default password value of WebAS.

Procedure

1. Change the password by using the graphical user interface:
 - a. Using the WASAdmin user ID, log in to the WebSphere Integrated Solutions Console.
`https://localhost:9083/ibm/console/logon.jsp`
 - b. On the Security tab, click **SSL certificate and key management**.
 - c. On the SSL certificate and key management page, click **Key stores and certificates > NodeDefaultKeyStore**.
 - d. Change the keystore password.
 - e. On the SSL certificate and key management page, click **Key stores and certificates > NodeDefaultTrustStore**.
 - f. Change the truststore password.
2. Save the password in a secure location.

WebSphere Application Server security

You must take several steps to ensure WebSphere Application Server security for sensitive information.

Support might determine that tracing is required to debug an issue in a function that the **WASService.exe** command runs. Turning on tracing for this function writes potentially sensitive trace information to the **WASService.Trace** file in the Windows root directory. Use information protection steps that are appropriate for your site to protect the **WASService.Trace** file.

Additionally, use caution when you run the **stopServer** command. Do not put the password directly on the command line. Instead, enter the user name and password for the WebSphere Application Server administrator when prompted.

For example, to stop all processes that are bound to **WAS_HOME**, type:
`stopServer server1`

Enter the user name and password at the prompts.

Avoid including the user ID and password in the command. For example, do not type:

Windows

```
stopServer.bat server1 -username wasadmin -password mypwd
```

Linux or AIX

```
./stopServer.sh server1 -username wasadmin -password mypwd
```

After the **ps -aef** command is run to display information about the active process, can potentially display the WebSphere Application Server password.

Critical backup

You must take the backup of critical data for future reference.

To back up data, run the following tasks:

1. Back up the following folders and ensure that they are stored in a safe place.
 - `<WAS_HOME>\configuration`
For example, `C:\Program Files\IBM\WebSphere\AppServer\configuration`
 - `<WAS_HOME>\products`
For example, `C:\Program Files\IBM\WebSphere\AppServer\products`
2. Remove *.tss files from the `<WAS_HOME>\configuration` folder.

Automatic services enablement

The IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager installation process starts the Db2 and WebSphere Application Server services that IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager requires. The installation process also sets the services to start automatically. However, you might want to correct error conditions with the automatic starting of services.

Windows systems

On Windows systems, use the Windows Services console to configure the services to start automatically.

Locate the services in the following list. For each service in the list, open the Properties dialog box for the service, and ensure that the **Startup Type** is set to Automatic. If the **Service status** field has a value of Stopped, click **Start** to start the service.

Db2 - db2 copy name - SKLM_INSTANCE_OWNER
For example, **DB2 - DBSKLMV301 - SKLMDB31**

Db2 Governor (db2 copy name)
For example, **Db2 Governor (DB2SKLMV301)**

Db2 License Server (db2 copy name)
For example, **Db2 License Server (DB2SKLMV301)**

Db2 Management Service (db2 copy name)
For example, **Db2 Management Service (DB2SKLMV301)**

Db2 Remote Command Server (db2 copy name)
For example, **Db2 Remote Command Server (DB2SKLMV301)**

DB2DAS - DB2DAS_entry
For example, **DB2DAS - DB2DAS00**

Note: Disable Db2 Administration Server (DAS) only if DAS service is hosted in Windows service.

WAS Service- IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager
For example, **IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0 - SKLM301Server**

Linux systems

On Linux systems, enter the following commands to configure the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager Db2 instance owner to start automatically:

```
<DB_home_dir>/sql1lib/db2profile  
DB_HOME/instance/db2iauto -on sk1mdb31
```

Where sk1mdb31 is the default instance owner user ID. If you changed the value during installation, use that user ID instead.

Installing IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager on Linux systems adds command to start the WebSphere Application Server to the `/etc/inittab` file. On Linux systems, the installer creates the `SecurityKeyLifecycleManager_was.init` file in `/etc/init.d`. You can add similar command into the `/etc/inittab` file:

```
slp:2345:wait:/bin/sleep 60  
tt:23456789:wait:WAS_HOME/bin/startServer.sh server1
```

AIX systems

On AIX systems, enter the following commands to configure the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager Db2 instance owner to start automatically:

```
<DB_home_dir>/sql1lib/db2profile  
DB_HOME/instance/db2iauto -on sk1mdb31
```

Where sk1mdb31 is the default instance owner user ID. If you changed it during installation, use that user ID instead.

Installing IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager on AIX systems adds commands to start the WebSphere Application Server to the `/etc/inittab` file. You might edit these commands in the `/etc/inittab` file:

```
sl:2345:wait:/bin/sleep 60  
tt:23456:wait:WAS_HOME/bin/startServer.sh server1
```

To configure the WebSphere Application Server to start automatically, follow the steps that are described in the section that describes creating an SMF service definition, in the *IBM WebSphere Application Server V6.1 on the Solaris 10 Operating System* Redbooks publication. This document is available at: <http://www.redbooks.ibm.com/abstracts/sg247584.html>.

Adapt the information from the web page with values based on your IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager installation. For example, use the directories from your system in the script:

```
WAS_DIR="//opt/IBM/WebSphere/AppServer/profiles/KLMPProfile"
```

On some systems, it might be necessary to increase the timeout value in the manifest file from 60 to 300.

Setting the session timeout interval

The IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager user interface session can be configured to time out after thirty minutes (default) of inactivity or to stay alive with no time restriction.

Procedure

1. You can set the session timeout interval by using the graphical user interface:
 - a. Using the WASAdmin user ID, log in to the WebSphere Integrated Solutions Console.

```
https://localhost:9083/ibm/console/logon.jsp
```

- b. On the **Applications** tab, click **Application Types > WebSphere enterprise applications**.
 - c. On the Enterprise Applications page, click **sklm_kms**.
 - d. In the Web Module Properties section, click **Session management**.
 - e. In the General Properties section, select **Override session management**.
 - f. In the Session timeout section, select **No timeout** to stay alive with no timeout.
 - g. To set the inactivity timeout in minutes, select **Set timeout** and specify the desired inactivity timeout value.
2. Click **Apply**.
 3. Click **OK**.

Setting the maximum transaction timeout

The total transaction timeout value is set to 600 seconds by default. Depending on the setting, some long running IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager operations might timeout.

About this task

Long running IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager operations might timeout with an error message like this example:

```
[10/21/08 14:28:41:693 CDT] 00000020 TimeoutManage I
WTRN0006W: Transaction 00000110001 has timed out after xxx seconds.
```

To configure the transaction timeout interval to a larger value, take these steps:

Procedure

1. Stop the server.
 - Windows systems:
In the *WAS_HOME*\bin directory, type:
stopServer.bat server1
 - AIX and Linux systems:
In the *WAS_HOME*/bin directory, type:
./stopServer.sh server1
2. Edit this file:
..\profiles\KLMProfile\config\cells\SKLMCell\nodes\SKLMNode\servers\server1\server.xml
3. Change the **propogatedOrBMTTranLifetimeTimeout** parameter to a larger value.
4. Save the file.
5. Start the server.
 - Windows systems:
In the *WAS_HOME*\bin directory, type:
startServer.bat server1
 - AIX and Linux systems:
In the *WAS_HOME*/bin directory, type:
./startServer.sh server1

IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager system host name change

You must change the host name of WebSphere Application Server and Db2 when the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Managersystem host name is changed.

Changing the Db2 server host name

After you change the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager system host name, you must change the host name of the Db2 server.

About this task

Obtain the current steps to change the host name for your level of the Db2 server from the technote at this web address: http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?rs=71&context=SSEPGG&context=SSEPDU&context=SSVGXH&context=SSVGZB&context=SSFHEG&context=SSYK8P&context=SSTLZ9&q1=db2+change+hostname&uid=swg21258834&loc=en_US&cs=utf-8&lang=en

Changing an existing WebSphere Application Server host name

You must change the host name of WebSphere Application Server before you change the system host name.

Procedure

1. Change the host name of WebSphere Application Server. For more information about how to change the host name, see IBM WebSphere Application Server documentation (http://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SSEQTP_9.0.0/com.ibm.websphere.base.doc/ae/tagt_hostname.html).
2. When this task succeeds, change the host name of the DB2 server. For more information, see “Changing the Db2 server host name.”

Stopping the Db2 server

Some operational procedures might require you to stop the Db2 server server. You must stop WebSphere Application Server before you stop the Db2 server server.

About this task

You must be the database instance owner on AIX or Linux systems, or the Local Administrator on Windows systems.

Procedure

1. Log in as the database instance owner on AIX or Linux systems, or log in as Local Administrator on Windows systems.
2. Run the following command to stop WebSphere Application Server.

Windows

```
cd C:\Program Files\IBM\WebSphere\AppServer\bin
.\stopServer.bat server1 -username wasadmin -password mysecretpwd
```

AIX or Linux

```
/opt/IBM/WebSphere/AppServer/bin/stopServer.sh server1 -username wasadmin
-password mysecretpwd
```

3. Run the following command to stop the Db2 server.

Windows

```
set DB2INSTANCE=sk1mdb31
db2stop
```

AIX or Linux

```
su -sk1mdb31
db2stop
```

Configuring SSL

After you install IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, you must configure secure communication by using SSL.

About this task

This option is controlled by the **config.keystore.ssl.certalias** property in the `SKLM_DATA/config/SKLMConfig.properties` file.

If transport ports are specified, this alias points at an existing certificate that is used for SSL authentication for secure communication between a drive and the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager server.

If you migrate data from Encryption Key Manager, all the certificates from the TransportListener truststore are imported into the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager keystore.

A certificate from the TransportListener *keystore* is set as the SSL certificate for IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager. The **config.keystore.ssl.certalias** property is updated with the alias of this certificate.

To configure SSL for secure communication, follow these steps:

Procedure

1. Navigate to the appropriate page or directory.
 - Graphical user interface:

Log on to the graphical user interface. You can select either of these paths:

 - **IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager > Configuration > SSL/KMIP.**
 - **IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager > Advanced Configuration > Server Certificates.**
 - Command-line interface
 - a. Go to the `<WAS_HOME>/bin` directory. For example,
 - Windows**

```
cd drive:\Program Files\IBM\WebSphere\AppServer\bin
```
 - Linux**

```
cd /opt/IBM/WebSphere/AppServer/bin
```
 - b. Start the **wsadmin** interface by using an authorized user ID, such as SKLMAdmin. For example,
 - Windows**

```
wsadmin.bat -username SKLMAdmin -password mypwd -lang jython
```
 - Linux**

```
./wsadmin.sh -username SKLMAdmin -password mypwd -lang jython
```
2. Specify the certificate that is used for SSL communication.
 - Graphical user interface:

Specify a certificate as the SSL certificate:

- On the SSL/KMIP for Key Serving page, select the option to use an existing certificate from the keystore as the SSL certificate. Select a certificate and click **OK**.
- Alternatively, on the Administer Server Certificates page, select an existing certificate and click **Modify**. Specify that the certificate is the currently used certificate and click **Modify Certificate**.
- Command-line interface:
 - To see the value of the property, use the **tklmConfigGetEntry** command. For example, you might want to validate that a migrated certificate is set as the SSL certificate.

This Jython-formatted command obtains the current value of the **config.keystore.ssl.certalias** property.

```
wsadmin>print AdminTask.tklmConfigGetEntry  
(['-name config.keystore.ssl.certalias'])
```

- To change the value of the property, use the **tklmConfigUpdateEntry** command to specify the certificate that the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager server uses.

For example, this Jython-formatted command example changes the value of the **config.keystore.ssl.certalias** property.

```
print AdminTask.tklmConfigUpdateEntry  
(['-name config.keystore.ssl.certalias  
-value mycert'])
```

3. A success indicator varies, depending on the interface:

- Graphical user interface:

On the Success page, under Next Steps, click a related task that you want to carry out.
- Command-line interface:

A completion message indicates success.

Checking the current port number

After IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager server installation, you might want to determine the secure and non-secure port numbers for the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager server and the WebSphere Integrated Solutions Console.

About this task

The value of the port numbers is specified by the **WC_adminhost_secure**, **WC_defaulthost**, and the **WC_defaulthost_secure** property in the *WAS_HOME/profiles/KLMProfile/properties/portdef.props* file. For example, the file might specify these values:

```
WC_adminhost_secure=9083  
WC_defaulthost=80  
WC_defaulthost_secure=443
```

The **WC_adminhost_secure** property value corresponds to the WebSphere Integrated Solutions Console secure port. The **WC_defaulthost** property value corresponds to the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager server non-secure port and **WC_defaulthost_secure** corresponds to secure port.

Installation verification

After the installation, verify that the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager installation was successful.

1. Start and stop the server. See “Restarting the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager server” on page 76 for details.
2. Open IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager in a web browser.
 - a. Use login URL to access the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager web interface.

`https://ip-address:port/ibm/SKLM/login.jsp`

The value of *ip-address* is an IP address or DNS address of the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager server.

The value of *port* is the port number that IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager server listens on for requests.

By default, IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager server listens to non-secure port 80 (HTTP) and secure port 443 (HTTPS) for communication. During IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager installation, you can modify these default ports. If you are using the default port for HTTP or HTTPS, the port is an optional part of the URL. For example:

`https://ip-address/ibm/SKLM/login.jsp`

IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager has a short login URL as well that you can easily remember. Short login URL to access IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager when default ports are used is:

`https://ip-address/`

On Windows systems, the information is on the Start screen:

- 1) On the desktop, hover the mouse cursor in the lower left corner of the screen, and click when the thumbnail of the Start screen appears.
 - 2) Click the down arrow in the lower-left corner of the **Start** screen.
 - 3) Click **IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager 3.0.1 > Launch IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager Application**.
- b. Log in with your credentials and ensure that the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager welcome page is displayed.
3. Use the command-line interface to list the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager command group. For example, from `WAS_HOME/bin`, enter:
`./wsadmin.sh -username <skladmin id> -password <skladmin passwd> -lang jython`

When the **wsadmin** tool prompts you, enter this command:

```
wsadmin>print AdminTask.help("-commandGroups")
```

The IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager command groups are displayed. For example, the list contains backup commands and other command groups:

```
TKLMBackupCommands - IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager backup/restore commands
```

Enabling scripting settings for Internet Explorer, Version 9.0, 10, and 11

Ensure that scripting settings for Internet Explorer, version 9.0, 10, and 11 are enabled.

About this task

Unless some scripting settings are enabled for Internet Explorer, version 9.0, 10, and 11.0, you might later be unable to create an IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager user.

Ensure that these browser settings are enabled:

- Allow status bar updates through scripts
- Active Scripting
- Scripting of Java applets

Procedure

1. Open the browser and click **Tools > Internet Options > Security**.
2. Scroll the list of security settings to the Scripting options and ensure that these settings are enabled:
 - Allow status bar updates through scripts
 - Active Scripting
 - Scripting of Java applets
3. Click **OK**.

Restarting the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager server

Restart of the server causes the server to read its configuration and accept the configuration changes, if any. To restart the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager server, you can run the server restart scripts, REST service, or use the graphical user interface.

About this task

To restart server, use the *<IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager User>* link on welcome page header bar, **Restart Server REST Service**, or run the **stopServer** and **startServer** scripts.

Procedure

1. Go to the appropriate page or directory.

Graphical user interface

- a. Log on to the graphical user interface.
- b. On the welcome page header bar, click the *<IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager User>* link. For example, click the **SKLMAdmin** link.

Server restart scripts

- a. Go to the *<WAS_HOME>*\bin directory.

Windows

C:\Program Files\IBM\WebSphere\AppServer\bin

Linux /opt/IBM/WebSphere/AppServer/bin

REST interface

Open a REST client.

2. Restart the server.

Graphical user interface

- a. Click **Restart Server**.
- b. Click **OK**.

Note: The IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager server is unavailable for a few minutes while the restart operation is in progress.

Server restart scripts

- a. Stop the server.

Windows

```
stopServer.bat server1
```

Linux

```
./stopServer.sh server1
```

Global security is enabled by default. Enter the user ID and password of the WebSphere Application Server administrator as parameters to the stopServer script. The script prompts for these parameters when they are omitted, but you can specify them on the command line:

Windows

```
stopServer.bat server1 -username wasadmin -password mypwd
```

Linux

```
./stopServer.sh server1 -username wasadmin -password mypwd
```

- b. Start the server.

Windows

```
startServer.bat server1
```

Linux

```
./startServer.sh server1
```

REST interface

- a. Obtain a unique user authentication identifier to access IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager REST services. For more information about the authentication process, see Authentication process for REST services.
- b. To run **Restart Server REST Service**, send the HTTP POST request. Pass the user authentication identifier that you obtained in Step a along with the request message as shown in the following example.
POST https://localhost:<port>/SKLM/rest/v1/ckms/servermanagement/restartServer
Content-Type: application/json
Accept: application/json
Authorization: SKLMAuth userAuthId=139aeh34567m

What to do next

Determine whether IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager is running. For example, open IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager in a web browser and log in.

Enabling global security

Conditions might occur in which you must enable global security.

About this task

Do not disable global security when you use IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager.

Procedure

1. To enable global security, log in as the WebSphere Application Server administrator WASAdmin.
2. In the navigation bar, click **Security > Global security**.
3. Check the **Enable administrative security** check box.
Ensure that **Enable application security** is also selected and that **Use Java 2 security to restrict application access to local resources** is *not* selected.
4. Click **Apply**.
5. Click **Save** in the Messages box.
6. Click **Logout**.
7. Stop and restart the server.
8. Reload the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager login page. Verify that the page requires a password.

Disabling global security

Conditions might occur in which you must disable global security.

About this task

Do not disable global security when you use IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager.

Procedure

1. To disable global security, log in as the WebSphere Application Server administrator WASAdmin.
2. In the navigation bar, click **Security > Global security**.
3. Clear the **Enable administrative security** check box.
4. Click **Apply**.
5. Click **Save** in the Messages box.
6. Click **Logout**.
7. Stop and restart the server.
8. Reload the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager login page. Verify that the page does *not* require a password.

Recovery from migration failure

During inline migration process for Encryption Key Manager or IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager earlier versions to version 3.0.1, you might encounter migration failure. You can run the migration recovery steps in case of a migration failure.

Recovery from Encryption Key Manager migration failure

During inline migration process for Encryption Key Manager, you might encounter migration failure. If the migration failure occurs, run the migration recovery steps.

The installation process completes the installation step for IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager and starts a migration process to migrate data from Encryption Key Manager to IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager.

- When the migration process starts, an error might occur during the installation program is validating the values in the Encryption Key Manager properties file for the following conditions:
 - The properties file cannot be read because of inadequate access permissions.
 - A required property does not exist or does not have a value.
 - The value of a property is malformed.
 - The file that a property points to does not exist or cannot be read because of inadequate access permissions.
- An error might occur after the migration operation completes significant activities. In this case, review the error log file:

Windows

```
<IM_DATA_DIR>\logs\sklmLogs\migration.log
```

AIX and Linux

```
<IM_DATA_DIR>/logs/sklmLogs/migration.log
```

If Encryption Key Manager migration fails and you choose to complete the remaining migration process, you can start a migration-recovery script if you do not make changes or otherwise configure IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager server before you run the script. For information about how to run the script, see Migration recovery script for Encryption Key Manager.

If Encryption Key Manager migration fails, and no data were migrated, remove the tklmkeystore.jceks file to start the migration process again. You can locate the file in the <WAS_HOME>\products\sklm\keystore directory.

For the definition of <IM_DATA_DIR> and <WAS_HOME>, see “Definitions for HOME and other directory variables” on page 5.

Migration recovery script for Encryption Key Manager

You can start a migration-recovery script for Encryption Key Manager if you do not make any changes or otherwise configure IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager server before you run the script. For example, do not significantly change the available disk space on the system.

The migration script is in the `<SKLM_INSTALL_HOME>\migration\bin` directory. The commands to run the script are:

Windows systems:

```
cd <SKLM_INSTALL_HOME>\migration\bin
.\migrate.bat sklm_instance_owner_password
```

Linux and AIX systems:

```
cd <SKLM_INSTALL_HOME>/migration/bin
./migrate.sh sklm_instance_owner_password
```

On Linux or AIX systems, ensure that you are logged in as the root user before you run `migrate.sh`.

Where the `sklm_instance_owner_password` parameter is the password for the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager server Db2 instance owner.

The `<SKLM_INSTALL_HOME>` parameter is only used on Windows systems and must be enclosed in quotation marks.

Windows systems:

```
cd "C:\Program Files\IBM\SKLMV301\migration\bin"
.\bin\migrate.bat password
echo %ERRORLEVEL%
```

Note:

- If you do not want to specify the password as an argument, omit the password. The recovery script prompts you for the value. The password is not in clear text. For example:

```
migrate.bat
echo $?
```

- During its runtime progress, the migration recovery script creates a `migration.log` file.
- If `migrate.bat` or `migrate.sh` is not available,
 1. Copy `migrate.bat.template` or `migrate.sh.template` to `migrate.bat` or `migrate.sh`.
 2. Specify the required parameters.
 3. Run the file.

Linux and AIX systems:

```
cd /opt/IBM/SKLMV301/migration/bin
./bin/migrate.sh password
echo $?
```

On Linux or AIX systems, ensure that you are logged in as the root user before you run `migrate.sh`.

Recovery from migration failure for IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager

These error scenarios might occur during migration for IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager:

- As migration starts, an error message might be caused by one or more of the following conditions:
 - Inadequate access permissions prevent reading required files, or properties or files are missing.
 - Other applications are using a required file.

- During Db2 server migration, WebSphere Application Server unexpectedly stopped running.
- After migration is complete, or has performed significant activities, An error might occur after the migration operation has begun.

The installation program displays an error message. In this case, review the error log file:

Windows systems:

`<IM_DATA_DIR>\logs\sklmLogs\migration.log`

AIX and Linux systems:

`<IM_DATA_DIR>/logs/sklmLogs/migration.log`

If repeated running of the migration program fails and you choose to go back to earlier version, complete these tasks for a new version of Db2:

- Uninstall IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager earlier version. On AIX or Linux systems, navigate to the home directory of the instance owner such as /home/SKLMDB301. If the sql1lib_v91 directory exists, remove the directory.
- Restart the computer.
- Reinstall IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager previous version and restore the most recent backup. Apply the most recent fix pack.

Migration recovery script for IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager

You can start a migration-recovery script for IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager if you do not make any changes or otherwise configure IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager server before you run the script. For example, do not significantly change the available disk space on the system.

The migration utility creates a migration.log file in the `<IM_DATA_DIR>\logs\sklmLogs` directory.

The migration script is in the `<SKLM_INSTALL_HOME>\migration` directory. Before you run the migration script, ensure that JAVA_HOME is set correctly. Following example shows the path for JAVA_HOME:

Windows systems

`C:\Program Files\IBM\WebSphere\AppServer\java\jre`

Linux and AIX systems

`/opt/IBM/WebSphere/AppServer/java/jre`

Commands to run the migration scripts

Windows systems

```
cd <SKLM_INSTALL_HOME>\migration
.\migrateToSKLM.bat
```

For example,

```
cd "C:\Program Files\IBM\SKLMV27\migration"
.\migrateToSKLM.bat
```

You must specify value for the migration parameters in the migration.properties file, which exists under the `<SKLM_INSTALL_HOME>\migration` directory.

Linux and AIX systems

Note: On Linux or AIX systems, ensure that you are logged in as the root user before you run **migrateToSKLM.sh**.

```
cd <SKLM_INSTALL_HOME>/migration
./migrateToSKLM.sh
```

For example,

```
cd /opt/IBM/SKLMV301/migration
./migrateToSKLM.sh
```

You must specify value for the migration parameters in the migration.properties file, which exists under the <SKLM_INSTALL_HOME>/migration directory.

After you run the migration recovery script, restart IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager server. For more information about how to restart the server, see “Restarting the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager server” on page 76.

For the definition of <IM_DATA_DIR> and <SKLM_INSTALL_HOME>, see “Definitions for HOME and other directory variables” on page 5.

Parameters in the migration.properties file

WAS_HOME

The directory where WebSphere Application Server for IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, Version 3.0.1 is installed.

TKLM_TIP_HOME

Use this parameter to set <WAS_HOME> for earlier version, such as 2.5, 2.6, and 2.7.

WAS_ADMIN_ID

The WebSphere Application Server administrator user name for the earlier version.

WAS_ADMIN_PASSWORD

Password for the WebSphere Application Server administrator user name.

SKLM_INSTALL_PATH

The directory where IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager is installed.

SKLM_ADMIN_USER

Administrator user name, for the earlier version of IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager. The user name must be SKLMAdmin.

SKLM_ADMIN_USER_PASSWORD

Password for the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager administrator user name.

MIG_LOG_PATH

The file path where the migration.log is stored.

TKLM_VERSION

The version number of IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager that is installed on the system.

TKLM_DB_PWD

The DB2 administrator password for IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager.

KEYSTORE_PWD

This parameter is not needed for version 2.5, 2.6, and 2.7.

IM_INSTALL_DIR

The directory where IBM Installation Manager is installed.

Note: All the values except passwords are pre-filled in the properties file. Do not modify any values except for the fields that are blank.

Sample migration.properties file

```
WAS_HOME=C:\Program Files\IBM\WebSphere\AppServer_1
TKLM_TIP_HOME=C:\Program Files\IBM\WebSphere\AppServer
WAS_ADMIN_ID=wasadmin
WAS_ADMIN_PASSWORD=WAS@admin123
SKLM_INSTALL_PATH=C:\Program Files\IBM\SKLMV301
SKLM_ADMIN_USER=SKLMAdmin
SKLM_ADMIN_USER_PASSWORD=SKLM@admin123
MIG_LOG_PATH=C:\Program Files\IBM\SKLMV301\migration\migration.log
TKLM_VERSION=2.7.0.0
TKLM_DB_PWD=SKLM@db2
KEYSTORE_PWD=none
IM_INSTALL_DIR=C:\Program Files\IBM\Installation Manager\eclipse
```

Starting Db2 automatically

If you completed a failed migration by running the migration script in recovery mode, you must enable Db2 to start automatically when the computer restarts.

Windows systems

On Windows systems, take these steps to start Db2 automatically:

1. Open the Control Panel and click **Start > Control Panel > Administrative Tools > Services**.
2. Right-click the **DB2 - DBSKLMV301 - SKLMD31** service and right-click **Properties**.
3. On the Properties dialog, on the **General** tab, change the **Startup Type** to **Automatic** and click **Apply**.
4. Restart the system to verify that the database server starts automatically.

AIX and Linux systems

If you enabled crontab in IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, type this command to enable Db2 to start automatically:

```
. <DB_home_dir>/sql1lib/db2profile
DB_HOME/instance/db2iauto -on sklmd31
```

Where sklmd31 is the default instance owner user ID. If you changed the value during installation, use that user ID instead.

Migration status properties file

The IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager server migration utility maintains a `<SKLM_INSTALL_HOME>\migration\migratestatus.properties` file to track the completed tasks.

If migration fails, the properties file is retained for debugging purposes. The migration utility also uses the retained file to determine at what point to start a new migration process. If you accidentally run migration again, the utility uses the properties file to determine whether migration already succeeded.

Uninstallation of IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager

You must consider a few factors to successfully uninstall IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager.

- The default uninstallation mode is the same as the mode used to install IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager.
- Uninstalling IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager does not uninstall Db2 if it is installed before you install IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager. This task a separate, optional step. For more information, see “Db2 uninstallation” on page 93.

In addition, although uninstalling IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager disassociates the Db2 database instance from the user ID used for the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager Db2 instance owner, the deletion of the user ID is a separate step. For more information, see “Removal of user ID from the Db2 instance owner” on page 95.

Unsuccessful uninstallation might indicate the need to return to a known state of IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, see “Reinstalling previous version if migration repeatedly fails” on page 92.

- On Linux systems, when you uninstall IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, the DB2 user, for example, sklmb31, is not removed. The users created by IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager installer or existing users are not removed by the uninstaller. If needed, you can manually remove such users.

However, the klmfcuser is removed during IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager uninstallation.

- In graphical mode of uninstallation, iff WebSphere Application Server is not stopped before you uninstall IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, the following false message is displayed.

Running processes have been detected that may interfere with the current operation. Stop all WebSphere and related processes before continue.

Click **Recheck Status** to proceed with the uninstallation task.

Uninstalling on Windows systems

Uninstall IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager and its components when you no longer need them on your Windows systems.

Uninstalling in graphical mode

Uninstall IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager and its components when you no longer need them on your Windows systems in graphical mode.

Procedure

1. From the command prompt, go to the disk1 directory of your installation package. For example, *download_path/disk1*.
2. Run the following command.

```
uninstallSKLM.bat IM_INSTALL_LOCATION WAS_INSTALL_LOCATION SKLM_INSTALL_HOME  
WAS_ADMIN WAS_PASSWORD
```

IM_INSTALL_LOCATION - Installation Manager directory for IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager.

WAS_INSTALL_LOCATION - WebSphere Application Server directory for IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager.

SKLM_INSTALL_HOME - IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager installation directory.

WAS_ADMIN - User name of WebSphere Application Server for IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager.

WAS_PASSWORD - Password of WebSphere Application Server user name.

For example:

```
uninstallSKLM.bat "C:\Program Files\IBM\Installation Manager"  
"C:\Program Files\IBM\WebSphere\AppServer"  
"C:\Program Files\IBM\SKLMV301" wasadmin WAS@admin123
```

3. In IBM Installation Manager, click **Uninstall**.
4. Select the check boxes to uninstall IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, Db2, and WebSphere Application Server.

Note: If WebSphere Application Server is not stopped before you uninstall IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, the following false message is displayed.

Running processes have been detected that may interfere with the current operation. Stop all WebSphere and related processes before continue.

Click **Recheck Status** to proceed with the uninstallation task.

5. Click **Next**. Type the WebSphere Application Server Administrator user ID and the password.
6. Click **Next**. The Summary panel window opens.
7. Review the software packages to be uninstalled and their installation directories.
8. Click **Uninstall**.

After IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager uninstallation, if DB2 services are still running, manually uninstall DB2 and its components. For more information about DB2 uninstallation, see <http://www-01.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=swg21104569>.

What to do next

Verify the uninstallation summary and the log files that are at `C:\ProgramData\IBM\InstallationManager\logs\sklmLogs\`.

After you uninstall IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, delete the `C:\Program Files\IBM\WebSphere` and `C:\Program Files\DB2SKLMV301` directories if not already removed.

Uninstalling in silent mode

Uninstall IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager and its components when you no longer need them on your Windows systems in silent mode.

Procedure

1. Edit the response file to add encrypted passwords to the relevant elements of the file. The sample response files are in the directory in which your installation package is located.

You can use the IBM Installation Manager utility to create encrypted passwords. For information about how to encrypt the password, see [Encrypted password for response file elements](#).

2. From the command prompt, go to the disk1 directory of your installation package. For example, *download_path/disk1*.
3. Run the following command.


```
silent_uninstallSKLM.bat IM_INSTALL_LOCATION WAS_INSTALL_LOCATION SKLM_INSTALL_HOME
WAS_ADMIN WAS_PASSWORD
```

IM_INSTALL_LOCATION - Installation Manager directory for IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager.

WAS_INSTALL_LOCATION - WebSphere Application Server directory for IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager.

SKLM_INSTALL_HOME - IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager installation directory.

WAS_ADMIN - User name of WebSphere Application Server for IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager.

WAS_PASSWORD - Password of WebSphere Application Server user name.

For example:

```
silent_uninstallSKLM.bat "C:\Program Files\IBM\Installation Manager"
"C:\Program Files\IBM\WebSphere\AppServer"
"C:\Program Files\IBM\SKLMV301" wasadmin WAS@admin123
```

After IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager uninstallation, if DB2 services are still running, manually uninstall DB2 and its components. For more information about DB2 uninstallation, see <http://www-01.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=swg21104569>.

What to do next

Verify the uninstallation summary and the log files that are at `C:\ProgramData\IBM\InstallationManager\logs\sklmLogs\`.

After you uninstall IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, delete the `C:\Program Files\IBM\WebSphere` and `C:\Program Files\DB2SKLMV301` directories if not already removed.

Recovering from a failed uninstallation on Windows systems

You must recover a failed attempt to uninstall IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager on a Windows system.

About this task

This task assumes that the uninstallation program failed to complete successfully. Take these recovery steps:

Procedure

1. Stop the WebSphere Application Server service.
 - a. Open the Windows Services Console by opening the Control Panel and clicking **Administrative Tools > Services**.
 - b. Locate the WebSphere Application Server service.
For example: IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0 - SKLM301Server
 - c. Open the **Properties** dialog box for the service. If the **Service status** is not Stopped, click **Stop**.
 - d. Click **OK** to close the dialog box and exit the Windows Services Console.

If you cannot stop the service from inside the Windows Service Console, open a command prompt window and enter these commands to stop the service manually:

```
cd WAS_HOME\bin
WASService -stop SKLMServer
```

2. Remove the WebSphere Application Server service, if it is not already removed. Open a command prompt window and enter these commands:

```
cd WAS_HOME\bin
WASService -remove SKLMServer
```

3. Uninstall WebSphere Application Server, if exists and other products are not using it.

For uninstallation instructions, see the following links:

Graphical user interface

http://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SSAW57_9.0.0/com.ibm.websphere.installation.nd.doc/ae/tins_uninstallation_dist_gui.html

Command-line interface

http://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SSAW57_9.0.0/com.ibm.websphere.installation.nd.doc/ae/tins_uninstallation_cl.html

If the `WAS_HOME` or `WAS_HOME\bin` directories are already removed, skip Steps 1, 2, and 3.

4. Uninstall DB2, if exists and other products are not using it.
For uninstallation instructions, see “Optional removal of Db2” on page 93.
5. Open the `C:\ProgramData\IBM\Installation Manager\installRegistry.xml` file in a text editor.

Note: Back up the `installRegistry.xml` file.

6. Remove the entries that are relating *only* to IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager. For example:

```
<profile id='IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager v2.7' kind='product'>
....
</profile>
```

7. Remove the installation log files in this directory:
`\<IM App Data Dir>\logs`
8. Remove **Control Panel > Add or remove programs > IBM Installation Manger**.
9. Remove the following folders, if exists:
 - `C:\Program Files\IBM\DB2SKLMV301`
 - `C:\Program Files\IBM\WebSphere`
 - `C:\Program Files\IBM\SKLMV301`
 - `C:\Program Files\IBM\Installation Manager`
 - `C:\Program Files\IBM\IBMIMShared`
10. Restart the computer.

Uninstalling on Linux and AIX systems

Uninstall IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager and its components when you no longer need them on your Linux or AIX systems.

Uninstalling in graphical mode

Uninstall IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager and its components when you no longer need them on your Linux or AIX systems in graphical mode.

Procedure

1. Open a terminal window.
2. Go to the disk1 directory of your installation package. For example, `download_path/disk1`.
3. Run the following command.

```
uninstallSKLM_linux.sh IM_INSTALL_LOCATION WAS_INSTALL_LOCATION  
SKLM_INSTALL_HOME WAS_ADMIN WAS_PASSWORD
```

IM_INSTALL_LOCATION - Installation Manager directory for IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager.

WAS_INSTALL_LOCATION - WebSphere Application Server directory for IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager.

SKLM_INSTALL_HOME - IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager installation directory.

WAS_ADMIN - User name of WebSphere Application Server for IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager.

WAS_PASSWORD - Password of WebSphere Application Server user name.

For example:

```
uninstallSKLM_linux.sh /opt/IBM/Installation Manager /opt/IBM/WebSphere/AppServer  
/opt/IBM/SKLMV301 wasadmin WAS@admin123
```

4. In the IBM Installation Manager uninstallation wizard, click **Uninstall**.
5. Select the packages to uninstall, IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, Db2, and WebSphere Application Server.

Note: If WebSphere Application Server is not stopped before you uninstall IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, the following false message is displayed.

Running processes have been detected that may interfere with the current operation. Stop all WebSphere and related processes before continue.

Click **Recheck Status** to proceed with the uninstallation task.

6. Click **Next**.
7. Type the WebSphere Application Server Administrator user ID and the password.
8. Click **Next**.
9. Review the software packages to be uninstalled and their installation directories.
10. Click **Uninstall**.

What to do next

Verify the uninstallation summary and the log files that are at `/var/ibm/InstallationManager/logs/sklmLogs/`.

After you uninstall IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, delete the `/opt/IBM/WebSphere` and `/opt/DB2SKLMV301` directories if not already removed.

Uninstalling in silent mode

Uninstall IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager and its components when you no longer need them on your Linux and AIX systems in silent mode.

Procedure

1. Edit the response file to add encrypted passwords to the relevant elements of the file. The sample response files are in the directory in which your installation package is located.

You can use the IBM Installation Manager utility to create encrypted passwords. For information about how to encrypt the password, see Encrypted password for response file elements.

2. From the terminal window, go to the `disk1` directory of your installation package. For example, `download_path/disk1`.
3. Run the following command.

Linux

```
silent_uninstallSKLM_linux.sh IM_INSTALL_LOCATION WAS_INSTALL_LOCATION
SKLM_INSTALL_HOME WAS_ADMIN WAS_PASSWORD
silent_uninstallSKLM_linux.sh /opt/IBM/InstallationManager /opt/IBM/WebSphere/AppServer
/opt/IBM/SKLMV301 wasadmin WAS@admin123
```

AIX

```
silent_uninstallSKLM_AIX.sh IM_INSTALL_LOCATION WAS_INSTALL_LOCATION
SKLM_INSTALL_HOME WAS_ADMIN WAS_PASSWORD
silent_uninstallSKLM_AIX.sh /opt/IBM/InstallationManager /opt/IBM/WebSphere/AppServer
/opt/IBM/SKLMV301 wasadmin WAS@admin123
```

IM_INSTALL_LOCATION - Installation Manager directory for IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager.

WAS_INSTALL_LOCATION - WebSphere Application Server directory for IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager.

SKLM_INSTALL_HOME - IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager installation directory.

WAS_ADMIN - User name of WebSphere Application Server for IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager.

WAS_PASSWORD - Password of WebSphere Application Server user name.

What to do next

Verify the uninstallation summary and the log files that are at `/var/ibm/InstallationManager/logs/sklmLogs/`.

After you uninstall IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, delete the `/opt/IBM/WebSphere` and `/opt/DB2SKLMV301` directories if not already removed.

Recovering from a failed uninstallation on Linux or AIX systems

You might want to recover a failed attempt to uninstall IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager on Linux or AIX systems.

About this task

This task assumes that the uninstallation program failed to complete successfully. Take these recovery steps:

Procedure

1. Log in as root.
2. Stop the WebSphere Application Server processes if they are running.
`cd WAS_HOME/profiles/KLMProfile/bin`
`./stopServer.sh server1`
3. Uninstall WebSphere Application Server, if exists and other products are not using it.

For uninstallation instructions, see the following links:

Graphical user interface

http://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SSAW57_9.0.0/com.ibm.websphere.installation.nd.doc/ae/tins_uninstallation_dist_gui.html

Command-line interface

http://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SSAW57_9.0.0/com.ibm.websphere.installation.nd.doc/ae/tins_uninstallation_cl.html

If the `WAS_HOME` or `WAS_HOME/bin` directories are already removed, skip Steps 2 and 3.

4. Uninstall DB2, if exists and other products are not using it.
For uninstallation instructions, see “Optional removal of Db2” on page 93.
5. Open the `/var/ibm/InstallationManager/installRegistry.xml` file.

Note: Back up the `installRegistry.xml` file.

6. Remove the entries that are relating **only** to IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager. For example:

```
<profile id='IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager v3.0' kind='product'>
  ....
</profile>
```

7. Remove the installation log files from the `/var/ibm/InstallationManager/logs` directory by using the following command:

```
rm -rf /var/ibm/InstallationManager/logs
```

8. Uninstall IBM Installation Manger.
9. Remove the following folders, if exist:
 - `opt/IBM/DB2SKLMV301`
 - `opt/IBM/WebSphere`
 - `opt/IBM/SKLMV301`
 - `opt/IBM/Installation Manager`
 - `opt/IBM/IBMIMShared`
10. Restart the computer.

Encrypted password for response file elements

You must add the encrypted passwords to the relevant elements of the response file. Use the IBM Installation Manager utility to create an encrypted password.

Windows

For example, if you extract the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager product image to the `C:\SKLM\disk1` directory, run the following command to create an encrypted password.

```
cd C:\SKLM\disk1\im\tools
imcl.exe encryptString password
```

Add the encrypted password that you created in the response file as shown in the following example.

```
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_ID,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='wasadmin' />
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='e9PjN93MeQxwnSs9VXJFMw==' />
```

Linux For example, if you extract the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager product image to the /SKLM/disk1 directory, run the following command to create an encrypted password.

```
cd /SKLM/disk1/im/tools
./imcl encryptString password
```

Add the encrypted password that you created in the response file as shown in the following example.

```
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_ID,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='wasadmin' />
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='e9PjN93MeQxwnSs9VXJFMw==' />
```

Reinstalling previous version if migration repeatedly fails

Migration process does not affect the earlier version of IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager. If the migration continues to fail, uninstall IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, Version 3.0.1 and continue to run the previous version.

Note: On Windows platform, after you migrate from the earlier version of IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager to version 3.0.1, DB2 associated with the earlier version might not start if you uninstall IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, Version 3.0.1 before uninstalling the earlier version.

You can uninstall IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, Version 3.0.1 by following the steps in “Uninstallation of IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager” on page 85.

Optional removal of Db2

After you uninstall IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, you have the option of leaving Db2 installed or uninstalling the program.

Uninstalling IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager does not uninstall DB2 if it is installed before you install IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager. DB2 is uninstalled when you uninstall IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager if it is installed by the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager installer. You might also ensure that related automatic startup services are disabled.

Db2 uninstallation

After uninstalling IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, you have the option of leaving Db2 installed or uninstalling the program.

If you choose to leave Db2 installed, you have the option of keeping or removing the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager Db2 instance owner. Unless you have a specific reason for keeping the instance owner, such as keeping a connection to a database, disassociate the user ID from the Db2 database instance. For more information, see “Disassociation of a user ID from the Db2 instance” on page 94.

If you choose to uninstall Db2, follow these steps:

Windows

Open the Control Panel.

Windows Server 2012: Click **Programs and Features**. Locate the entry for Db2, and click **Remove** to uninstall it.

Note: After uninstalling Db2, extra steps might be required to finish removing Db2 artifacts.

1. To delete the user ID that was used for the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager Db2 instance owner, open Server Manager and click **Tools > Computer Management > Local Users and Groups > Users**.
Review the list of user IDs. If the user ID for the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager Db2 instance owner still exists, delete it.
Close the Computer Management console.
2. Review the entries and verify that the entries for the Db2 ports are removed from the C:\WINDOWS\system32\drivers\etc\services file. Edit the file and search for the port numbers that are used by Db2. If any are found, remove the entries from the file.
3. Open Server Manager and click **Tools > Services**. Review the list of services and verify that the Db2 related service entries are removed. Close the Services console when you are finished.
4. Remove the Db2 installation directory if the directory is not already removed.

For more information on Db2 uninstallation on Windows systems, see DB2 documentation (http://www-01.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SSEPGG_11.1.0/com.ibm.db2.luw.qb.server.doc/doc/t0007436.html).

AIX and Linux

1. Log in as the root user.
2. Remove the user ID of the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager Db2 instance owner:
 - a. Change to the user ID of the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager Db2 instance owner, run the **db2stop** command for the instance owner user ID and exit back to the root user ID:


```
su - sklm_instance_owner_userid

cd DB_HOME/instance
./db2stop sklm_instance_owner_userid /home/sklm_instance_owner_userid

exit
```
 - b. Run the **db2idrop** command on the instance owner user ID:


```
cd DB_HOME/instance
./db2idrop sklm_instance_owner_userid
```
 - c. Remove the user ID from the system:


```
userdel -r sklm_instance_owner_userid
```
3. Remove Db2 from the system:


```
cd DB_HOME/install/
./db2_deinstall -a
```
4. Edit the services file:


```
vi /etc/services
```

Locate the port numbers that are used by Db2, and remove the entries from the file.

5. Remove the Db2 installation directory if it is not removed.

For more information on uninstalling Db2 on Linux and AIX systems, see Db2 documentation (http://www-01.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SSEPGG_11.1.0/com.ibm.db2.luw.qb.server.doc/doc/t0007439.html).

The following example shows the steps that are involved, by using the default Db2 instance owner user ID, sk1mdb31, and the default Db2 directory, /opt/IBM/DB2SKLMV301.

Starting as root, type:

```
su - sk1mdb31
cd /opt/IBM/DB2SKLMV301/instance
./db2stop sk1mdb301/home/sk1mdb301
exit
# Exit back to root.
cd /opt/IBM/DB2SKLMV301/instance
./db2idrop sk1mdb31
userdel -r sk1mdb31
cd /opt/IBM/DB2SKLMV301/install
./db2_deinstall -a
vi /etc/services
# Locate and remove the Db2 port entries in the services file.
rm -rf /opt/IBM/DB2SKLMV301
```

Disassociation of a user ID from the Db2 instance

You can disassociate a user ID from the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager Db2 instance.

If the user ID is already disassociated from the Db2 instance, a step might return a message that the user was not found. If you get this message, continue with the next step.

- **Windows systems:**

1. Open the Windows Services console, and stop the Db2 service for the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager instance owner.

To locate the Db2 instance service, search the list of services for services whose names begin with "Db2." The entry for the instance service contains the user ID of the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager Db2 instance owner as part of the service name. For example, **DB2 - DBSKLMV301 - SKLMDB31**.

Open the properties dialog for the service and set the **Service status** to Stopped, and the **Startup type** to Manual.

2. Click **Start > Programs > IBM Db2 > instance_owner > Command Line Tools > Command Window** to open the Db2 Command Window, and enter:

```
db2idrop db databasename
db2idrop sklm_instance_owner_userid
```

3. If the `C:\sklm_instance_owner_user_id` directory still exists, remove it:

```
del /s /q C:\sklm_instance_owner_user_id
```

- **AIX and Linux systems:**

Log in as the root user, and follow these steps.

1. Change to the user ID of the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager Db2 instance owner, run the **db2stop** command for the instance owner user ID and exit back to the root user ID:

```
su - sklm_instance_owner_userid
```

```
cd DB_HOME/instance
./db2stop sklm_instance_owner_userid /home/sklm_instance_owner_userid
```

```
exit
```

2. Run the **db2idrop** command on the instance owner user ID:

```
cd DB_HOME/instance
./db2idrop sklm_instance_owner_userid
```

3. If the `sklm_instance_owner_user_id/sqllib` directory still exists, remove it:

```
rm -rf sklm_instance_owner_user_id/sqllib
```

Removal of user ID from the Db2 instance owner

To remove the user ID that was used as the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager Db2 instance owner, use the user management utilities of the operating system to delete the user ID.

Before you delete a user ID that is used as the instance owner for the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager databases, ensure that the user ID is no longer associated with the Db2 instance.

Follow the steps in "Disassociation of a user ID from the Db2 instance" on page 94. If the user ID is already disassociated from the Db2 instance, a step might return a message that the user was not found. If this message, continue with the next step.

After verifying that the user ID is not associated with the Db2 database instance, follow these steps to remove the user ID from the system:

- **Windows systems:**

Use the user management tool for the version of Windows you are running to delete the Db2 administrative user from the system. For example, on some versions of Windows, carry out these steps:

1. Open the Control Panel.

2. Click **Administrative tools > Computer Management > Local Users and Groups > Users**.
 3. Delete the user from the system.
- **AIX and Linux systems:**
Log in as the root user, and enter this command to remove the user ID:
`userdel -r sklm_instance_owner_userid`

Disabling of automatic services

The IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager uninstall process disables the Db2 and WebSphere Application Server services that are associated with IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager. To correct error conditions, you might also want to ensure that these services are disabled.

Windows systems

On Windows systems, use the Windows Services console to prevent the Db2 and WebSphere Application Server services that are associated with IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager from starting automatically.

Open the Windows Services console and locate the services in the following list. For each service in the list, open the Properties dialog box for the service, and ensure that the **Startup Type** is set to **Disabled**, and the **Service status** field is set to **Stopped**.

Db2 - db2 copy name - SKLM_INSTANCE_OWNER
For example, **DB2 - DBSKLMV301 - SKLMDB31**

Db2 Governor (db2 copy name)
For example, **Db2 Governor (DB2SKLMV301)**

Db2 License Server (db2 copy name)
For example, **Db2 License Server (DB2SKLMV301)**

Db2 Management Service (db2 copy name)
For example, **Db2 Management Service (DB2SKLMV301)**

Db2 Remote Command Server (db2 copy name)
For example, **Db2 Remote Command Server (DB2SKLMV301)**

DB2DAS - DB2DAS_entry
For example, **DB2DAS - DB2DAS00**

Note: Disable Db2 Administration Server (DAS) only if DAS service is hosted in Windows service.

AIX and Linux systems

On AIX or Linux systems, enter the following commands to configure the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager Db2 instance owner so that it does not start automatically:

```
. ~sk1mdb2/sql1lib/db2profile
DB_HOME/instance/db2iauto -off sk1mdb31
```

Where sk1mdb2 is the default instance owner user ID. If you changed it during installation, use that user ID instead.

Next, edit the `/etc/inittab` file and remove the entry that autostarts the WebSphere Application Server server:

```
/opt/IBM/WebSphere/AppServer/bin/startServer.sh server1
```

Installation and migration log files

If the installation or migration encounters an unexpected error condition, use the log files to determine the cause of the problem.

Background information

The installation program uses several subprograms, components, and subsystems during installation. Many error conditions occur because a subprogram fails.

Installation subprograms, components, and systems

You might see these names or abbreviations in the log files:

- Db2
- IBM Installation Manager

Installation phases

Error conditions that occur and the log files available to you depend on the phase in which the error occurred:

1. Introductory that includes panels for language selection, details of the packages to be installed, and the license agreement. The installation program also runs a system prerequisites check to verify the minimum requirements to install the product.
2. Db2 installation that includes panels to gather information for installing Db2. After you enter the information, the installation program installs Db2.
3. Middleware installation that includes panels that gather information to install WebSphere Application Server middleware. After you enter the information, the installation program installs the middleware.

IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager is installed during this phase.

Important log files and locations

The installation of IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager and its components generates log files that you can read to ensure that the installation is completed successfully. The installation error logs provide critical information.

The following table list the log files and the file locations that are generated when you use the default installation settings.

Table 12. Location of installation log files

Log File	Description	Location
db2_install.log	Db2 installation log file.	<p>Windows systems drive:\<IM_DATA_DIR>\logs\sklmLogs\ C:\ProgramData\IBM\InstallationManager\logs\sklmLogs\ Linux systems /<IM_DATA_DIR>/logs/sklmLogs/ /var/ibm/InstallationManager/logs/sklmLogs/</p>
db_config.log	Contains information about IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager database creation and table creation.	<p>Windows systems drive:\<IM_DATA_DIR>\logs\sklmLogs\ C:\ProgramData\IBM\InstallationManager\logs\sklmLogs\ Linux systems /<IM_DATA_DIR>/logs/sklmLogs/ /var/ibm/InstallationManager/logs/sklmLogs/</p>
Various *.xml and *.log files	<p>IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager installation log files.</p> <p>You can verify the installation, modification, or uninstallation of IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager by checking the log file that the IBM Installation Manager creates.</p>	<p>Windows systems drive:\<IM_DATA_DIR>\logs\ C:\ProgramData\IBM\InstallationManager\logs\ Linux systems /<IM_DATA_DIR>/logs/ /var/ibm/InstallationManager/logs/</p>
Various *.out and *.err files	<p>STDOUT and STDERR files that are generated during installation.</p> <p>The .err file sizes are zero bytes if the operation they represent was successful. Examine error files with sizes greater than zero.</p>	<p>Windows WAS_HOME\logs\ C:\Program Files\IBM\WebSphere\AppServer\logs\ Linux WAS_HOME/logs/ /opt/IBM/WebSphere/AppServer/log/</p>

Table 12. Location of installation log files (continued)

Log File	Description	Location
migration.log	After you migrate existing data (earlier version) into the new installation, you can review the migration log file to verify whether the process was successful, or for troubleshooting purposes.	Windows systems drive:\<IM_DATA_DIR>\logs\sklmLogs\ C:\ProgramData\IBM\InstallationManager\logs\sklmLogs\ Linux systems /<IM_DATA_DIR>/logs/sklmLogs/ /var/ibm/InstallationManager/logs/sklmLogs/
sklmInstall*.log	<p>IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager installer log files.</p> <p>The log files are created when each step of the installation is run. You can read these log files to verify whether the product is installed successfully.</p>	Windows %temp%/sklmInstaller*.log* Linux \${TMPDIR}/sklmInstaller*.log
Log files in sklmPRS	The sklmPRS folder contains log files for detailed output of the prerequisite scan activity (precheck.log) and for the results of the scan (results.txt).	Windows %temp%/sklmPRS/ Linux \${TMPDIR}/PRS/

Log files to troubleshoot problems

The timing of an error can provide an idea of which log file to use first. The two places an error might occur are immediately after the Db2 phase, and immediately after the middleware phase. Use this list to determine where to start.

During or immediately after the Db2 installation phase

1. If the error occurs early enough, you might want to check the db2_install.log, prsResults.xml, and sklmInstaller*.log files.
2. If the error occurs later during this phase, the sklm301properties directory might contain results of some of the Db2 configuration, or results from the other subprograms that run during this phase.
3. The location of the error log file can vary depending on whether the error occurs during the Db2 phase, or at the end of the Db2 phase.

At the end of the Db2 phase, the log files are copied from the sklm301properties directory to the <IM_DATA_DIR>\logs\sklmLogs directory. See Table 12 on page 100 for the location of the files.

During or immediately after WebSphere Application Server installation phase

The log files to examine for errors are db_config.log and sklmInstaller*.log files.

Migration log file names and location

During the migration process, the migration program creates log files when it calls other programs or tools.

After you upgrade IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager, and migrate your existing data into the new installation, you can review the `migration.log` file to verify whether the process was successful, or for troubleshooting purposes.

Windows systems

drive:\<IM_DATA_DIR>\logs\sklmLogs

For example: C:\ProgramData\IBM\Installation Manager\logs\sklmLogs\migration.log

Linux systems

/<IM_DATA_DIR>/logs/sklmLogs

For example: /var/ibm/InstallationManager/logs/sklmLogs/migration.log

Examining an error log file

IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager generates several log files that you can use to troubleshoot problems that occur when you install and configure IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager.

Procedure

1. Review the list of log files. The log file to start with depends on the operating system and the phase of the installation. The list in “Log files to troubleshoot problems” on page 101 can provide a starting point. You might examine several log files before you find the one with the error messages.
2. Go to the directory with the log file, and open it with a text editor. On a Windows system, use a text editor that can process UNIX-style newline characters, such as Microsoft WordPad.
3. The most recent log entries are at the end of the file. Starting at the last entry in the log file, examine each entry. Take note of the program that is involved and the time stamp of the entry if it has one.

After the final entry is reviewed, look at the entry before it. Review this entry as you did the previous entry. Scan for anything that is mentioned in both places such as file names or error conditions.

Repeat the previous step, moving upward in the log file. There might be several entries with information that is related to the error condition. If the information in this log file is insufficient, look for more information in another log file.

If there are no messages about an error, go to another log file.

Other information to gather

You must run several actions that might provide more information to verify installation.

- Check your free disk space. See “Hardware requirements” on page 7 for minimum space requirements.
- To validate the Db2 installation, check whether the Db2 instance is created.

To verify that the Db2 instance was created, log in as the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager Db2 instance owner, go to the *DB_INSTANCE_HOME* directory, and run:

```
db2ilist
```

A list of the configured instances is displayed. The instance name for IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager such as *sk1mdb31* is typically in the list.

- To validate the database creation, start and stop the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager database server by using the instance owner user ID.

To start and stop the database, log in as the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager Db2 instance owner, go to the *DB_INSTANCE_HOME* directory, and run the **db2start** and **db2stop** commands on the database.

- To validate the Dynamic Data Language process, display a list of the tables in the Db2 database.

To display the list of tables, log in as the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager Db2 instance owner, go to the *DB_INSTANCE_HOME* directory, and run these commands:

```
db2 connect to sklm_database user sklm_instance_owner_userid \  
using sklm_instance_owner_passwd
```

```
db2 list tables
```

```
db2 describe table table_name
```

- Determine whether the Java process for WebSphere Application Server is running. A running process validates the WebSphere Application Server installation.

To determine whether the Java process is running, go to the *WAS_HOME/bin* directory, stop and restart the server by running these commands:

```
stopServer.sh server1  
startServer.sh server1
```

If global security is enabled, add these parameters to the commands to stop and restart your server:

```
-username was_admin_id -password was_admin_passwd
```

On Windows systems, you can also open the Windows Services console and verify that the service for the *KLMPProfile* is started.

- Start the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager application to validate the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager installation and the overall installation.

To start the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager application, start the WebSphere Application Server, and look for the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager task.

Installation error messages

Messages indicate events that occur during the operation of the system. Depending on the outcome of an operation, IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager provides an informational, warning, or error message.

Message format

Messages that are logged by IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager adhere to the Tivoli Message Standard. Each message consists of a message identifier (ID) and accompanying message text.

Messages have the following syntax:

`CTGUUXXXXZ`

where:

- CTG** Identifies the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager product.
- UU** Identifies the component or subsystem of IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager. For example:
 - KM** IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager server messages.
 - KO** Password policy messages.
 - KS** IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager key server messages.
- XXXX** Indicates serial or message number, such as 0001.
- Z** One-character type code indicates the severity of the message:
 - I for informational message
 - W for warning message
 - E for error message

For example:

`CTGKM0545E`: An error occurred exporting a certificate.

Error and warning messages

IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager generates error and warning messages that are based on the action you take.

CTGKM9002E The administrator ID must be eight characters or less.

Explanation: The user ID is restricted to a maximum length of eight characters.

System action: Installation cannot continue until you correct the error.

User response: Select a different user ID that is eight characters or less.

CTGKM9003E The administrator ID must begin with an alphabetic character.

Explanation: The user ID must start with a letter.

Additionally, the user ID can only use alphabetical characters, numeric characters, and the underscore (A-Z, a-z, 0-9, and _).

System action: Installation cannot continue until you correct the error.

User response: Select a different user ID that starts with a letter.

CTGKM9004E The administrator ID cannot begin with: ibm, sql, or sys.

Explanation: The administrator user ID cannot start with ibm, sql, or sys.

System action: Installation cannot continue until you correct the error.

User response: Select a different user ID that does not start with one of the restricted strings.

CTGKM9005E The administrator ID cannot be: db2, users, admins, guests, public, private, properties, local, or root.

Explanation: Db2 reserved keywords cannot be used as an administrator user ID.

System action: Installation cannot continue until you correct the error.

User response: Select a different user ID that is not a Db2 keyword.

CTGKM9006E The administrator ID is a required field.

Explanation: You must specify an administrator user ID.

System action: Installation cannot continue until you enter a value in the field.

User response: Enter a user ID in the Administrator ID field.

CTGKM9007E The password is a required field.

Explanation: You must specify a password.

System action: Installation cannot continue until you enter a value in the field.

User response: Enter a password for the user ID.

CTGKM9010E The password confirmation field is required.

Explanation: You must specify a password.

System action: Installation cannot continue until you enter a value in the field.

User response: Enter a password for the user ID.

CTGKM9011E The database home is a required field.

Explanation: You must specify the database home directory.

System action: Installation cannot continue until you enter a value in the field.

User response: Enter the directory in which to store the database files.

CTGKM9012E The database name is a required field.

Explanation: You must specify a name for the database.

System action: Installation cannot continue until you enter a value in the field.

User response: Enter a name for the database.

CTGKM9037E The port number must be a positive integer among 443, 80, or between 1024 and 65536.

System action: Installation cannot continue until you correct the error.

User response: Enter a port number that is among 443, 80, or between 1024 and 65536.

CTGKM9038E The port is a required field.

Explanation: You must specify a port.

System action: Installation cannot continue until you enter a value in the field.

User response: Enter a port number.

CTGKM9041E The password and password confirmation fields do not match. Reenter matching passwords for these two fields.

Explanation: The passwords in both fields must match.

System action: Installation cannot continue until you correct the error.

User response: Re-enter the values in the fields.

CTGKM9042I Passwords cannot contain spaces.

Explanation: Passwords can only contain alphanumeric characters and the underscore (a-z, A-Z, 0-9, and _).

System action: Installation cannot continue until you correct the error.

User response: Enter a different password that conforms to the rules.

CTGKM9044I The Administrator ID cannot be an SQL reserved word.

Explanation: The Administrator ID cannot be an SQL reserved word.

System action: Installation cannot continue until you correct the error.

User response: Enter a different value for the Administrator ID.

CTGKM9049I The Windows Db2 DB Home field must be a drive letter [A-Z] followed by a colon.

Explanation: On Windows systems, you must select the drive on which to install the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager database. A Windows drive indicator is a letter, following by a colon (:). For example, C:.

System action: Installation cannot continue until you correct the error.

User response: Enter a correctly formatted drive letter.

CTGKM9050E The DB Name must be 8 characters or less.

Explanation: The DB Name must be 8 characters or less.

System action: Installation cannot continue until you correct the error.

User response: Select a different name.

CTGKM9050I The Windows Db2 DB Home field must be a drive letter that can be written to.

Explanation: The drive must be writable for installation to proceed.

System action: Installation cannot continue until you correct the error.

User response: Use the operating system utilities to make the drive writable, or select a different drive.

CTGKM9051E The DB Name cannot contain special characters.

Explanation: The name contains one or more incorrect characters.

User response: Reenter the name and try again.

CTGKM9052E The DB Name must begin with an alphabetic character.

Explanation: The DB Name can only use alphabetical characters, numeric characters, and the underscore (A-Z, a-z, 0-9, and _).

System action: Installation cannot continue until you correct the error.

User response: Select a different name.

CTGKM9053E The DB2 version currently selected for use is not supported. The supported version is 11.1 and above.

Explanation: IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager requires a supported version of Db2.

System action: The installation task fails.

User response: Obtain a supported version of Db2. Try again.

CTGKM9054E The location specified is not a valid DB2 installation directory

Explanation: The specified directory does not contain the existing DB2 installation.

User response: Select a valid DB2 installation directory.

CTGKM9055E The user name/password fields cannot have more than {0} characters.

Explanation: The value you specified exceeds the maximum length.

System action: Installation cannot continue until you correct the error.

User response: Specify a value that does not exceed the limit. Then, try the operation again.

CTGKM9056E Password and the confirmation does not match for {0}.

Explanation: The Password and Confirm Password fields must have the same value.

System action: Installation cannot continue until you correct the error.

User response: Specify the same value for the Password and Confirm Password fields, and try the operation again.

CTGKM9057E The Application Server Administrator Confirm Password field is empty.

Explanation: User has not specified the password confirmation value.

System action: Installation cannot continue until you correct the error.

User response: Enter a value in the Confirm Password field. Try again.

CTGKM9058E The Application Server Administrator User field is empty or invalid.

Explanation: This message is displayed when the Application Server Administrator User field is empty or invalid.

System action: Installation cannot continue until you correct the error.

User response: Specify a correct value and try again.

CTGKM9059E The IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager Administrator User field is empty or invalid.

Explanation: This message is displayed when the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager Administrator User field is empty or invalid.

System action: Installation cannot continue until you correct the error.

User response: Specify a correct value and try again.

CTGKM9060E The user name field cannot contain any special characters.

Explanation: The user name contains one or more incorrect characters.

System action: Installation cannot continue until you correct the error.

User response: Reenter the user name with valid characters and try again.

CTGKM9061E The port specified is already in use.

Explanation: The port number that is entered must be available for use. The port number is already in use.

System action: Installation cannot continue until you correct the error.

User response: Select another port number. Ensure that the specified port number is available.

CTGKM9062E The IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager Administrator Password field is empty or invalid.

Explanation: This message is displayed when the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager Administrator Password field is empty or invalid.

System action: Installation cannot continue until you correct the error.

User response: Specify a correct value and try again.

CTGKM9063E The Application Server Administrator Password field is empty or invalid.

Explanation: This message is displayed when the Application Server Administrator Password field is empty or invalid.

System action: Installation cannot continue until you correct the error.

User response: Specify a correct value and try again.

CTGKM9064E The Encryption Key Manager Property File field is empty.

Explanation: This message is displayed when the Encryption Key Manager Property File field is empty.

System action: Installation cannot continue until you correct the error.

User response: Specify a value.

CTGKM9065E The IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager Administrator Confirm Password field is empty.

Explanation: User has not specified the password confirmation value.

System action: Installation cannot continue until you correct the error.

User response: Specify a value and try again.

CTGKM9066E IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager Application Port Number is empty.

Explanation: This message is displayed when the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager Application Port Number field is empty.

System action: Installation cannot continue until you correct the error.

User response: Specify a value and try again.

CTGKM9067E The password for Database Administrator field is empty.

Explanation: This message is displayed when the password field for Database Administrator field is empty.

System action: Installation cannot continue until you correct the error.

User response: Specify a value and try again.

CTGKM9068E The password for keystore is empty.

Explanation: You must specify a password for the keystore.

User response: Specify a password for the keystore and try again.

CTGKM9069E The user name {0} or password is not valid.

Explanation: The operation requires a valid user name and password.

System action: The operation fails.

User response: Specify a valid user name and password. Then, try again.

CTGKM9070E The credentials could not be validated at the moment.

Explanation: The specified credentials might be incorrect.

System action: Installation cannot continue until you correct the error.

User response: Refer to the WebSphere Application Server logs for more information and correct the problem.

CTGKM9071E The WebSphere Application Server instance could not be started.

Explanation: The WebSphere Application Server instance could not be started.

System action: Installation cannot continue until you correct the error.

User response: Refer to the WebSphere Application Server logs for more information and correct the problem.

CTGKM9072E The DB2 installation details file {0} cannot be found.

Explanation: The DB2 instance data file was not found.

System action: Installation cannot continue until you correct the error.

User response: Ensure that the following files exist.

Windows systems

The db2srcit.txt file under the following directories:

- C:\sklmtmp
- C:\sklm301properties

Linux and AIX systems

Check for the missing properties in the db2unix.srcit file under the following directories:

- /sklmtmp
 - /root/sklm301properties
-

CTGKM9073E DB2InstallResponseUpdater requires minimum {0} parameters. Only had {1} parameters.

Explanation: The installer is not passing in the correct parameters for a binary which it is trying to execute. This is an internal error which cannot be resolved by the Installation Manager.

System action: The installation fails.

User response: Identify the package that has the issue by looking at the installation history. In Installation Manager, click **File > Installation History**. In console

mode, enter S on the main menu to select "View Installation History". Contact IBM customer support.

CTGKM9074E File {0} does not exist.

Explanation: A binary which the installer is executing is attempting to access a file which does not exist. This is an internal error which cannot be resolved by the Installation Manager.

System action: The installation fails.

User response: Identify the package that has the issue by looking at the installation history. In Installation Manager, click **File > Installation History**. In console mode, enter S on the main menu to select "View Installation History". Contact IBM customer support.

CTGKM9075E File {0} is not writable.

Explanation: A binary which the installer is executing is attempting to modify a read-only file. This is an internal error which cannot be resolved by the Installation Manager.

System action: The installation fails.

User response: Identify the package that has the issue by looking at the installation history. In Installation Manager, click **File > Installation History**. In console mode, enter S on the main menu to select "View Installation History". Contact IBM customer support.

CTGKM9076E The specified path for existing DB2 installation is not valid.

Explanation: The specified path for existing DB2 installation is incorrect.

System action: Installation cannot continue until you correct the error.

User response: Specify the correct path. Then, try again.

CTGKM9077E The response file object is null.

Explanation: You must specify the response file.

User response: Specify a value. Then, try again.

CTGKM9078E {0} requires {1} parameters. Only had {2} parameters.

Explanation: The installer is not passing in the correct parameters for a binary which it is trying to execute. This is an internal error which cannot be resolved by the Installation Manager.

System action: The installation fails.

User response: Identify the package that has the issue by looking at the installation history. In Installation Manager, click **File > Installation History**. In console mode, enter S on the main menu to select "View

Installation History". Contact IBM customer support.

CTGKM9079E The file/folder specified by the path {0} does not exist on the file system.

Explanation: A binary which the installer is executing is attempting to access a file which does not exist. This is an internal error which cannot be resolved by the Installation Manager.

System action: The installation fails.

User response: Identify the package that has the issue by looking at the installation history. In Installation Manager, click **File > Installation History**. In console mode, enter S on the main menu to select "View Installation History". Contact IBM customer support.

CTGKM9080E IBM Tivoli Key Lifecycle Manager server version {0} has been detected on the system. This version cannot be upgraded to v2.6. To continue with the installation, upgrade IBM Tivoli Key Lifecycle Manager to version {1}.

Explanation: The installation fails.

System action: Installation cannot continue until you correct the error.

User response: Upgrade IBM Tivoli Key Lifecycle Manager to the supported version.

CTGKM9081E Error while executing the command {0}

Explanation: There was a problem when running the specified command.

System action: The installation fails.

User response: Check the Installation Manager log files and take necessary corrective actions. Then, try again.

CTGKM9082E Cannot find a running process for the server.

Explanation: There was a problem when trying to stop WebSphere Application Server.

System action: The installation fails.

User response: Manually start the server and try again.

CTGKM9083E Unable to determine the install location for WebSphere Application Server v9.

Explanation: The Installer could not identify the location of WebSphere Application Server, version 9.0.

System action: The installation fails.

User response: Uninstall Installation Manager and rerun the installation process.

CTGKM9084E Invalid DB2 installation details file. Cannot find an entry for {0}.

Explanation: The details present in the DB2 instance data file is incorrect.

System action: The installation fails.

User response:

Windows systems

Check for the missing properties in the db2srcit.txt file under the following directories:

- C:\sklmtmp
- C:\sklm301properties

Linux and AIX systems

Check for the missing properties in the db2unix.srcit file under the following directories:

- /sklmtmp
- /root/sklm301properties

CTGKM9085E The DB2 installation details file {0} cannot be found.

Explanation: The DB2 instance data file was not found.

System action: Installation cannot continue until you correct the error.

User response: Ensure that the following files exist.

Windows systems

The db2srcit.txt file under the following directories:

- C:\sklmtmp
- C:\sklm301properties

Linux and AIX systems

Check for the missing properties in the db2unix.srcit file under the following directories:

- /sklmtmp
- /root/sklm301properties

CTGKM9086E No WebSphere Application Server installation found in the registry.

Explanation: Instance of the WebSphere Application Server, version 8.5 was not found in the install registry.

System action: Installation cannot continue until you correct the error.

User response: Uninstall Installation Manager and rerun the installation program.

CTGKM9087E Could not load data from the ports definition file {0}.

Explanation: The ports definition file for the WebSphere Application Server could not be read.

System action: Installation cannot continue until you correct the error.

User response: Clean up any existing installation and rerun the installation program.

CTGKM9088E The ports definition file {0} does not contain the required keys - {1}.

Explanation: Details in the ports definition file is incorrect.

System action: Installation cannot continue until you correct the error.

User response: Clean up any existing installation and rerun the installation program.

CTGKM9089E Could not get the key store file location.

Explanation: Keystore location was not found.

System action: Installation fails.

User response: Make sure that the Tivoli Key Lifecycle Manager database is up and running and rerun the installation program.

CTGKM9090E IBM DB2 and IBM WebSphere Application Server offerings must be selected for IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager installation to proceed. Go back to the previous screen and select IBM DB2 V11.1 and IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0 offerings.

Explanation: The details that you specified are incorrect.

User response: Specify the correct values.

CTGKM9091E IBM DB2 and IBM WebSphere Application Server offerings associated with IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager must be selected for IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager uninstallation to proceed. Go back to the previous screen and select IBM DB2 V11.1 and IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0 offerings.

Explanation: The details that you specified are incorrect.

System action: Uninstallation cannot continue until you correct the error.

User response: Specify the correct values.

CTGKM9092E One or more prerequisites failed to meet the requirements. The report is given below.

Explanation: The prerequisite requirements for the installation are not met. All prerequisites must be satisfied for the installation.

System action: Installation cannot continue until you correct the error.

User response: Take corrective actions to meet the requirements. Then, try again.

CTGKM9093E None of the drives on the system has the required space ({0}) to install the product.

Explanation: The minimum space to install the product is not available in the system.

System action: Installation cannot continue until you correct the error.

User response: Increase the amount of space available on the specified drive to the minimum required. Then, try again.

CTGKM9094E Unable to read the prerequisite scanner results.

Explanation: The prerequisite output file was not found after Prerequisite Scanner is run.

System action: Installation cannot continue until you correct the error.

User response: Rerun the installation without deleting any files from the system.

CTGKM9095E The password does not meet the operating system password policy requirements. Check the minimum password length and password complexity requirements.

Explanation: The password the you specified violates the password rules.

System action: The password is not updated on the server.

User response: Check the minimum password length, password complexity and password history requirements.

CTGKM9096E The credentials provided for WebSphere Application Server Administrator is not valid.

Explanation: Incorrect credentials are specified for the WebSphere Application Server administrator.

System action: Installation cannot continue until you correct the error.

User response: Specify the correct user name and password for WebSphere Application Server administrator. Then, try again.

CTGKM9099E WebSphere Administrator credentials are required to proceed with uninstallation.

Explanation: The user name or password for WebSphere Application Server is not specified or incorrect.

User response: Specify the correct user name and password for the WebSphere Application Server administrator and then try again.

CTGKM9100E DB2 installation details file {0} cannot be found

Explanation: The DB2 instance data file was not found.

System action: Installation cannot continue until you correct the error.

User response: Ensure that the following files exist.

Windows systems

The db2srcit.txt file under the following directories:

- C:\sklmtmp
- C:\sklm301properties

Linux and AIX systems

Check for the missing properties in the db2unix.srcit file under the following directories:

- /sklmtmp
- /root/sklm301properties

CTGKM9101E The path "<Variable formatSpec="{0}">VALUE_0</Variable>" is either on a network file system or not writable. Select a local file system path for installation.

Explanation: The installation is attempted on a location that is not on the local hard disk of the system.

System action: Installation cannot continue until you correct the error.

User response: Change the installation path and specify a local path on the system.

CTGKM9102E The path "<Variable formatSpec="{0}">VALUE_0</Variable>" is either on a network drive or not writable. Select a local drive for installation.

Explanation: The installation is attempted on a location that is not on the local hard disk of the system.

System action: Installation cannot continue until you correct the error.

User response: Change the installation path and specify a local path on the system.

CTGKM9103E Unable to find the location of prerequisite scanner tool.

Explanation: Location of Prerequisite Scanner was not found.

System action: Installation cannot continue until you correct the error.

User response: Rerun the installation without deleting any files from the system.

CTGKM9104E Required permission is not available on {0} to perform the installation.

Explanation: You might not have the read, write, and execute permissions to the installation directories.

System action: Installation cannot continue until you correct the error.

User response: Verify permissions to the installation directories for performing installation of each component of IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager and try the installation again.

CTGKM9105E Java TEMP location and environment variable TEMP location are different. The location paths must be same.

Explanation: Java temporary directory location and the TEMP environment variable location might not be same.

System action: Installation cannot continue until you correct the error.

User response: Ensure that the location paths for Java temporary directory and the TEMP environment variable are same.

CTGKM9106E Error in uninstalling IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager. Check the installer log files for details.

System action: You cannot uninstall until you correct the error.

User response: Take corrective actions and try again.

CTGKM9107E {0} environment variable not set OR is null, please set the environment variable to proceed further.

Explanation: The TEMP (Windows) or TMPDIR (Linux) environment variable is not set or empty.

System action: Installation cannot continue until you correct the error.

User response: Ensure that the environment variable value is set to a valid temporary directory, for example TMPDIR=/tmp.

CTGKM9108E The port FCM_PORT_NUMBER {0} that is required for DB2 installation is in use. Release the port to continue with the installation.

System action: Installation cannot continue until you correct the error.

User response: Release the port by stopping the application, which is using this port. Then, try the installation again.

CTGKM9109E Port number {0} is in conflict with FCM_PORT_NUMBER value. Choose a different port and try again.

System action: Installation cannot continue until you correct the error.

User response: Specify a valid port, which does not cause a port conflict. Then, try the installation again.

CTGKM9110W IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager is being installed on an unsupported operating system.

User response: Ensure you are running on a supported operating system. For a list of supported operating systems, see the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager product documentation in IBM Knowledge Center.

CTGKM9111W The product installer cannot detect the operating system on the host.

User response: Ensure you are running on a supported operating system. For a list of supported operating systems, see the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager product documentation in IBM Knowledge Center.

CTGKM9112E You must specify different port numbers.

Explanation: Port numbers that are mentioned on the form must not be the same.

System action: Installation cannot continue until you correct the error.

User response: Ensure that the port numbers are different and try the installation again.

CTGKM9113E The port {0} is in conflict with DB2 port. Choose a different port to proceed with the installation.

Explanation: Selected value for the port is in conflict with the DB2 port.

System action: Installation cannot continue until you correct the error.

User response: Specify a free port and try the installation again.

CTGKM9114E Ports 441, 5696, 3801 are reserved for other services. Specify a different port to continue with the installation.

Explanation: Selected value for the port is reserved for another service.

System action: Installation cannot continue until you correct the error.

User response: Check to ensure that the port value is not reserved for any other services.

CTGKM9115E Unable to create the port definition property file.

Explanation: Unable to modify the portsDef.props file with the port number settings for WebSphere Application Server profile creation.

System action: Installation cannot continue until you correct the error.

User response: Check for the following information and try the installation:

- Check that you have the read, write, and execute permission to the TEMP (Windows) and \$HOME (Linux) location.
- Ensure that the property file with the same name does not exist.
- Ensure that the file is not in use by another program.

CTGKM9116E The password must be different from the user name. Specify a different password.

Explanation: A password cannot be the same as your user name or user ID.

System action: Installation cannot continue until you correct the error.

User response: Enter a different password that conforms to the rules and try again.

CTGKM9117E The version detected is not supported for IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager inline migration.

User response: Ensure that you are migrating a supported version. For a list of supported versions for

inline migration, see the IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager product documentation in IBM Knowledge Center.

Sample response files

You might want to use sample response files for Windows and other systems. Before installation, you must also read and agree to the license terms for this product. To locate the response files and license term files, look in the root directory of the installation image files. The /license subdirectory has the license files in text format.

Installation fails unless you take these steps.

In the response file, make following changes to the line that specifies the license:

- Set the default value to true to indicate that you agree with the terms of the license.
- Uncomment the line by removing the pound sign (#) character at the beginning of the line.

New installation of version 3.0.1 on Windows systems

The example response file contains responses for an installation of IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager version 3.0.1 onto a Windows system or an installation in which Encryption Key Manager migration occurs.

```
<?xml version='1.0' encoding='UTF-8'?>
<agent-input clean='true' >
  <server>
    <repository location='C:\disk1\im' />
  </server>
  <repository location='C:\disk1\' />
  </server>
  <profile id='IBM Installation Manager' installLocation='C:\Program Files\IBM\Installation Manager\eclipse' kind='s
    <data key='eclipseLocation' value='C:\Program Files\IBM\Installation Manager\eclipse' />
    <data key='user.import.profile' value='false' />
    <data key='cic.selector.os' value='win32' />
    <data key='cic.selector.arch' value='x86_64' />
    <data key='cic.selector.ws' value='win32' />
  </profile>
  <install modify='false'>
    <offering profile='IBM Installation Manager' id='com.ibm.cic.agent' features='agent_core,agent_jre,agent_web' in
    <offering profile='IBM DB2 SKLM301' id='com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.win.ofng' features='main.feature' installFixes='none
    <offering profile='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0' id='com.ibm.websphere.BASE.v90' features='core.feature
    <offering profile='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0' id='com.ibm.java.jdk.v8' features='com.ibm.sdk.8' inst
    <offering profile='IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager v3.0.1' id='com.ibm.sk1m301.win' features='main.feature' i
  </install>
  <profile id='IBM DB2 SKLM301' installLocation='C:\Program Files\IBM\DB2SKLMV301'>
    <data key='eclipseLocation' value='C:\Program Files\IBM\DB2SKLMV301' />
    <data key='user.import.profile' value='false' />
    <data key='cic.selector.os' value='win32' />
    <data key='cic.selector.arch' value='x86_64' />
    <data key='cic.selector.ws' value='win32' />
    <data key='user.DB2_ADMIN_ID,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.win.ofng' value='sk1mdb31' />
    <data key='user.DB2_ADMIN_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.win.ofng' value='QTh/OAiFvr1jhs9gn0YkGA==' />
    <data key='user.CONFIRM_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.win.ofng' value='QTh/OAiFvr1jhs9gn0YkGA==' />
    <data key='user.DB2_DB_HOME,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.win.ofng' value='C:' />
    <data key='user.DB2_DB_NAME,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.win.ofng' value='SKLMB31' />
    <data key='user.DB2_DB_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.win.ofng' value='50050' />
    <data key='user.DB2_EXISTS,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.win.ofng' value='false' />
    <data key='user.DB2_LOCATION,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.win.ofng' value='C:\\Program Files\\IBM\\DB2SKLMV301' />
    <data key='cic.selector.nl' value='en' />
  </profile>
  <profile id='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0' installLocation='C:\Program Files\IBM\WebSphere\AppServer'>
    <data key='eclipseLocation' value='C:\Program Files\IBM\WebSphere\AppServer' />
    <data key='user.import.profile' value='false' />
    <data key='cic.selector.os' value='win32' />
    <data key='cic.selector.arch' value='x86_64' />
    <data key='cic.selector.ws' value='win32' />
    <data key='cic.selector.nl' value='en' />
  </profile>
```

```

</profile>
<profile id='IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager v3.0.1' installLocation='C:\Program Files\IBM\SKLMV301'>
  <data key='eclipseLocation' value='C:\Program Files\IBM\SKLMV301' />
  <data key='user.import.profile' value='false' />
  <data key='cic.selector.os' value='win32' />
  <data key='cic.selector.arch' value='x86_64' />
  <data key='cic.selector.ws' value='win32' />
  <data key='user.IS_SILENT_MODE,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='false' />
  <data key='user.EKM_PROFILE,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='C:\KeyManagerConfig.properties' />
  <data key='user.EKM_MIGRATION,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='false' />
  <data key='user.PROFILE_NAME,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='KLMPProfile' />
  <data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_ID,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='wasadmin' />
  <data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='e9PjN93MeQxwnSs9VXJFMw==' />
  <data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_CONF_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='e9PjN93MeQxwnSs9VXJFMw==' />
  <data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_USER,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='SKLMAdmin' />
  <data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='9YTRJMRIyDSDfhaHPslag==' />
  <data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_CONF_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='9YTRJMRIyDSDfhaHPslag==' />
  <data key='user.SKLM_APP_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='443' />
  <data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='9083' />
  <data key='user.SKLM_APP_NS_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='80' />
  <data key='cic.selector.nl' value='en' />
</profile>

<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.eclipseCache' value='C:\Program Files (x86)\IBM\IBMIMShared' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.connectTimeout' value='30' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.readTimeout' value='45' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.downloadAutoRetryCount' value='0' />
<preference name='offering.service.repositories.areUsed' value='true' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.ssl.nonsecureMode' value='false' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.http.disablePreemptiveAuthentication' value='false' />
<preference name='http.ntlm.auth.kind' value='NTLM' />
<preference name='http.ntlm.auth.enableIntegrated.win32' value='true' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.preserveDownloadedArtifacts' value='true' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.keepFetchedFiles' value='false' />
<preference name='PassportAdvantageIsEnabled' value='false' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.searchForUpdates' value='false' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.agent.ui.displayInternalVersion' value='false' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.sharedUI.showErrorLog' value='true' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.sharedUI.showWarningLog' value='true' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.sharedUI.showNoteLog' value='true' />
</agent-input>

```

New installation of version 3.0.1 on Linux systems

The example response file contains responses for an installation of IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager version 3.0.1 onto a system, such as Linux, or an installation in which Encryption Key Manager migration occurs.

```

<?xml version='1.0' encoding='UTF-8'?>
<agent-input clean='true' >
  <server>
    <repository location='/disk1/im' />
    <repository location='/disk1/' />
  </server>
  <profile id='IBM Installation Manager' installLocation='/opt/IBM/InstallationManager/eclipse' kind='self'>
    <data key='eclipseLocation' value='/opt/IBM/InstallationManager/eclipse' />
    <data key='user.import.profile' value='false' />
    <data key='cic.selector.os' value='linux' />
    <data key='cic.selector.arch' value='x86_64' />
    <data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk' />
  </profile>
  <install modify='false'>
    <offering profile='IBM Installation Manager' id='com.ibm.cic.agent' features='agent_core,agent_jre,agent_web' installFixes='none' />
    <offering profile='IBM DB2 SKLM301' id='com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' features='main.feature' installFixes='none' />
    <offering profile='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0' id='com.ibm.websphere.BASE.v90' features='core.feature,ejbdp' />
    <offering profile='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0' id='com.ibm.java.jdk.v8' features='com.ibm.sdk.8' installFixes='none' />
    <offering profile='IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager v3.0.1' id='com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' features='main.feature' installFixes='none' />
  </install>
  <profile id='IBM DB2 SKLM301' installLocation='/opt/IBM/DB2SKLMV301'>
    <data key='eclipseLocation' value='/opt/IBM/DB2SKLMV301' />
    <data key='user.import.profile' value='false' />
    <data key='cic.selector.os' value='linux' />
    <data key='cic.selector.arch' value='x86_64' />
    <data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk' />
    <data key='user.DB2_ADMIN_ID,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='sk1mdb31' />
    <data key='user.DB2_ADMIN_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='QTh/0AiFvr1jhs9gn0YkGA==' />
    <data key='user.CONFIRM_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='QTh/0AiFvr1jhs9gn0YkGA==' />
    <data key='user.DB2_DB_HOME,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='/home/sk1mdb31' />
  </profile>

```



```

<data key='user.DB2_DB_NAME,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='SKLMDB31' />
<data key='user.DB2_DB_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='50050' />
<data key='user.DB2_EXISTS,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='false' />
<data key='user.DB2_LOCATION,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='/opt/IBM/DB2SKLMV301' />
<data key='user.DB2_DB_LHOME,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='/home/sk1mdb31' />
<!--The DB2 Group name should not be more than 8 characters -->
<data key='user.DB2_ADMIN_GRP,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='sk1mdb31' />
<data key='cic.selector.nl' value='en' />
</profile>
<profile id='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0' installLocation='/opt/IBM/WebSphere/AppServer'>
<data key='eclipseLocation' value='/opt/IBM/WebSphere/AppServer' />
<data key='user.import.profile' value='false' />
<data key='cic.selector.os' value='linux' />
<data key='cic.selector.arch' value='x86_64' />
<data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk' />
<data key='cic.selector.nl' value='en' />
</profile>
<profile id='IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager v3.0.1' installLocation='/opt/IBM/SKLMV301'>
<data key='eclipseLocation' value='/opt/IBM/SKLMV301' />
<data key='user.import.profile' value='false' />
<data key='cic.selector.os' value='linux' />
<data key='cic.selector.arch' value='x86_64' />
<data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk' />
<data key='user.IS_SILENT_MODE,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='false' />
<data key='user.EKM_PROFILE,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='/opt/IBM/KeyManagerConfig.properties' />
<data key='user.EKM_MIGRATION,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='false' />
<data key='user.PROFILE_NAME,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='KLMPProfile' />
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_ID,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='wasadmin' />
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='e9PjN93MeQxwnSs9VXJFMw==' />
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_CONF_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='e9PjN93MeQxwnSs9VXJFMw==' />
<data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_USER,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='SKLMAdmin' />
<data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='9YTRJMRIdyDSdfhaHPs1ag==' />
<data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_CONF_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='9YTRJMRIdyDSdfhaHPs1ag==' />
<data key='user.SKLM_APP_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='443' />
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='9083' />
<data key='user.SKLM_APP_NS_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='80' />
<data key='cic.selector.nl' value='en' />
</profile>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.eclipseCache' value='/opt/IBM/IBMIMShared' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.connectTimeout' value='30' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.readTimeout' value='45' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.downloadAutoRetryCount' value='0' />
<preference name='offering.service.repositories.areUsed' value='true' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.ssl.nonsecureMode' value='false' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.http.disablePreemptiveAuthentication' value='false' />
<preference name='http.ntlm.auth.kind' value='NTLM' />
<preference name='http.ntlm.auth.enableIntegrated.win32' value='true' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.preserveDownloadedArtifacts' value='true' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.keepFetchesFiles' value='false' />
<preference name='PassportAdvantageIsEnabled' value='false' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.searchForUpdates' value='false' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.agent.ui.displayInternalVersion' value='false' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.sharedUI.showErrorLog' value='true' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.sharedUI.showWarningLog' value='true' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.sharedUI.showNoteLog' value='true' />
</agent-input>

```

New installation of version 3.0.1 on Linux for System z

The example response file contains responses for an installation of IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager version 3.0.1 on Linux for System z or an installation in which Encryption Key Manager migration occurs.

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<!--The "acceptLicense" attribute has been deprecated. Use "-acceptLicense" command line option to accept license ag
<agent-input clean='true' >
<server>
<repository location='/disk1/im' />
<repository location='/disk1/' />
</server>
<profile id='IBM Installation Manager' installLocation='/opt/IBM/InstallationManager/eclipse' kind='self'>
<data key='eclipseLocation' value='/opt/IBM/InstallationManager/eclipse' />
<data key='user.import.profile' value='false' />
<data key='cic.selector.os' value='linux' />
<data key='cic.selector.arch' value='s390x' />
<data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk' />
</profile>
<install modify='false'>

```

```

<offering id='com.ibm.cic.agent' profile='IBM Installation Manager' features='agent_core,agent_jre' installFixes='none'
<offering id='com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' profile='IBM DB2 SKLM301' features='main.feature' installFixes='none' />
<offering id='com.ibm.websphere.BASE.v90' profile='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0' features='core.feature,ejb'
<offering id='com.ibm.java.jdk.v8' profile='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0' features='com.ibm.sdk.8' installFixes='none'
<offering id='com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' profile='IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager v3.0.1' features='main.feature' installFixes='none'
</install>
<profile id='IBM DB2 SKLM301' installLocation='/opt/IBM/DB2SKLMV301'>
<data key='eclipseLocation' value='/opt/IBM/DB2SKLMV301' />
<data key='user.import.profile' value='false' />
<data key='cic.selector.os' value='linux' />
<data key='cic.selector.arch' value='s390x' />
<data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk' />
<data key='user.DB2_ADMIN_ID,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='sk1mdb31' />
<!--The DB2 Group name should not be more than 8 characters -->
<data key='user.DB2_ADMIN_GRP,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='sk1mdb31' />
<data key='user.DB2_ADMIN_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='QTh/0AiFvr1jhs9gn0YkGA==' />
<data key='user.CONFIRM_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='QTh/0AiFvr1jhs9gn0YkGA==' />
<data key='user.DB2_DB_HOME,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='/home/sk1mdb31' />
<data key='user.DB2_DB_LHOME,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='/home/sk1mdb31' />
<data key='user.DB2_DB_NAME,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='SKLMDB31' />
<data key='user.DB2_DB_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='50050' />
<data key='user.DB2_EXISTS,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='false' />
<data key='user.DB2_LOCATION,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='/opt/IBM/DB2SKLMV301' />
<data key='cic.selector.nl' value='en' />
</profile>
<profile id='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0' installLocation='/opt/IBM/WebSphere/AppServer'>
<data key='eclipseLocation' value='/opt/IBM/WebSphere/AppServer' />
<data key='user.import.profile' value='false' />
<data key='cic.selector.os' value='linux' />
<data key='cic.selector.arch' value='s390x' />
<data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk' />
<data key='cic.selector.nl' value='en' />
</profile>
<profile id='IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager v3.0.1' installLocation='/opt/IBM/SKLMV301'>
<data key='eclipseLocation' value='/opt/IBM/SKLMV301' />
<data key='user.import.profile' value='false' />
<data key='cic.selector.os' value='linux' />
<data key='cic.selector.arch' value='s390x' />
<data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk' />
<data key='user.IS_SILENT_MODE,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='false' />
<data key='user.EKM_PROFILE,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='/opt/IBM/KeyManagerConfig.properties' />
<data key='user.EKM_MIGRATION,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='false' />
<data key='user.PROFILE_NAME,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='KLMPProfile' />
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_ID,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='wasadmin' />
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='e9PjN93MeQxwnSs9VXJFMw==' />
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_CONF_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='e9PjN93MeQxwnSs9VXJFMw==' />
<data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_USER,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='SKLMAdmin' />
<data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='9YTRJMRIyDSDfhaHPs1ag==' />
<data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_CONF_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='9YTRJMRIyDSDfhaHPs1ag==' />
<data key='user.SKLM_APP_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='443' />
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='9083' />
<data key='user.SKLM_APP_NS_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='80' />
<data key='cic.selector.nl' value='en' />
</profile>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.eclipseCache' value='/opt/IBM/IBMIMShared' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.connectTimeout' value='30' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.readTimeout' value='45' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.downloadAutoRetryCount' value='0' />
<preference name='offering.service.repositories.areUsed' value='true' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.ssl.nonsecureMode' value='false' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.http.disablePreemptiveAuthentication' value='false' />
<preference name='http.ntlm.auth.kind' value='NTLM' />
<preference name='http.ntlm.auth.enableIntegrated.win32' value='true' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.preserveDownloadedArtifacts' value='true' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.keepFetchedFiles' value='false' />
<preference name='PassportAdvantageIsEnabled' value='false' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.searchForUpdates' value='false' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.agent.ui.displayInternalVersion' value='false' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.sharedUI.showErrorLog' value='true' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.sharedUI.showWarningLog' value='true' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.sharedUI.showNoteLog' value='true' />
</agent-input>

```

New installation of version 3.0.1 on Linux PPC systems

The example response file contains responses for an installation of IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager version 3.0.1 onto a system, such as Linux PPC, or an installation in which Encryption Key Manager migration occurs.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<!--The "acceptLicense" attribute has been deprecated. Use "-acceptLicense" command line option to accept license ag
<agent-input clean='true' >
  <server>
    <repository location='/disk1/im'/>
    <repository location='/disk1/'/>
  </server>
  <profile id='IBM Installation Manager' installLocation='/opt/IBM/InstallationManager/eclipse' kind='self'>
    <data key='eclipseLocation' value='/opt/IBM/InstallationManager/eclipse'/>
    <data key='user.import.profile' value='false'/>
    <data key='cic.selector.os' value='linux'/>
    <data key='cic.selector.arch' value='ppc64le'/>
    <data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk'/>
  </profile>
  <install modify='false'>
    <offering id='com.ibm.cic.agent' profile='IBM Installation Manager' features='agent_core,agent_jre' installFixes=
    <offering id='com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' profile='IBM DB2 SKLM301' features='main.feature' installFixes='none'
    <offering id='com.ibm.websphere.BASE.v90' profile='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0' features='core.feature
    <offering id='com.ibm.java.jdk.v8' profile='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0' features='com.ibm.sdk.8' insta
    <offering id='com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' profile='IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager v3.0.1' features='main.feature'
  </install>
  <profile id='IBM DB2 SKLM301' installLocation='/opt/IBM/DB2SKLMV301'>
    <data key='eclipseLocation' value='/opt/IBM/DB2SKLMV301'/>
    <data key='user.import.profile' value='false'/>
    <data key='cic.selector.os' value='linux'/>
    <data key='cic.selector.arch' value='ppc64le'/>
    <data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk'/>
    <data key='user.DB2_ADMIN_ID,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='sk1mdb31'/>
    <!--The DB2 Group name should not be more than 8 characters -->
    <data key='user.DB2_ADMIN_GRP,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='sk1mdb31'/>
    <data key='user.DB2_ADMIN_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='QTh/0AiFvr1jhs9gn0YkGA=='/>
    <data key='user.CONFIRM_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='QTh/0AiFvr1jhs9gn0YkGA=='/>
    <data key='user.DB2_DB_HOME,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='/home/sk1mdb31'/>
    <data key='user.DB2_DB_LHOME,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='/home/sk1mdb31'/>
    <data key='user.DB2_DB_NAME,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='SKLMDB31'/>
    <data key='user.DB2_DB_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='50050'/>
    <data key='user.DB2_EXISTS,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='false'/>
    <data key='user.DB2_LOCATION,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='/opt/IBM/DB2SKLMV301'/>
    <data key='cic.selector.nl' value='en'/>
  </profile>
  <profile id='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0' installLocation='/opt/IBM/WebSphere/AppServer'>
    <data key='eclipseLocation' value='/opt/IBM/WebSphere/AppServer'/>
    <data key='user.import.profile' value='false'/>
    <data key='cic.selector.os' value='linux'/>
    <data key='cic.selector.arch' value='ppc64le'/>
    <data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk'/>
    <data key='cic.selector.nl' value='en'/>
  </profile>
  <profile id='IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager v3.0.1' installLocation='/opt/IBM/SKLMV301'>
    <data key='eclipseLocation' value='/opt/IBM/SKLMV301'/>
    <data key='user.import.profile' value='false'/>
    <data key='cic.selector.os' value='linux'/>
    <data key='cic.selector.arch' value='ppc64le'/>
    <data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk'/>
    <data key='user.IS_SILENT_MODE,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='false'/>
    <data key='user.EKM_PROFILE,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='/opt/IBM/KeyManagerConfig.properties'/>
    <data key='user.EKM_MIGRATION,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='false'/>
    <data key='user.PROFILE_NAME,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='KLMPProfile'/>
    <data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_ID,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='wasadmin'/>
    <data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='e9PjN93MeQxwnSs9VXJFMw=='/>
    <data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_CONF_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='e9PjN93MeQxwnSs9VXJFMw=='/>
    <data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_USER,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='SKLMAdmin'/>
    <data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='9YTRJMRIyDSDfhaHPs1ag=='/>
    <data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_CONF_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='9YTRJMRIyDSDfhaHPs1ag=='/>
    <data key='user.SKLM_APP_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='443'/>
    <data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='9083'/>
    <data key='user.SKLM_APP_NS_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='80'/>
    <data key='cic.selector.nl' value='en'/>
  </profile>
  <preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.eclipseCache' value='/opt/IBM/IBMIMShared'/>
  <preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.connectTimeout' value='30'/>
  <preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.readTimeout' value='45'/>
```

```

<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.downloadAutoRetryCount' value='0'/>
<preference name='offering.service.repositories.areUsed' value='true'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.ssl.nonsecureMode' value='false'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.http.disablePreemptiveAuthentication' value='false'/>
<preference name='http.ntlm.auth.kind' value='NTLM'/>
<preference name='http.ntlm.auth.enableIntegrated.win32' value='true'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.preserveDownloadedArtifacts' value='true'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.keepFetchedFiles' value='false'/>
<preference name='PassportAdvantageIsEnabled' value='false'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.searchForUpdates' value='false'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.agent.ui.displayInternalVersion' value='false'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.sharedUI.showErrorLog' value='true'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.sharedUI.showWarningLog' value='true'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.sharedUI.showNoteLog' value='true'/>
</agent-input>

```

New installation of version 3.0.1 on AIX systems

The example response file contains responses for an installation of IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager version 3.0.1 on AIX systems or an installation in which Encryption Key Manager migration occurs.

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<!--The "acceptLicense" attribute has been deprecated. Use "-acceptLicense" command line option to accept license agree
<agent-input clean='true' >
<server>
  <repository location='/disk1/im'/>
  <repository location='/disk1'/>
</server>
<profile id='IBM Installation Manager' installLocation='/opt/IBM/InstallationManager/eclipse' kind='self'>
  <data key='eclipseLocation' value='/opt/IBM/InstallationManager/eclipse'/>
  <data key='user.import.profile' value='false'/>
  <data key='cic.selector.os' value='aix'/>
  <data key='cic.selector.arch' value='ppc'/>
  <data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk'/>
</profile>
<install modify='false'>
<offering id='com.ibm.cic.agent' profile='IBM Installation Manager' features='agent_core,agent_jre' installFixes='none'>
<offering id='com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.aix.ofng' profile='IBM DB2 SKLM301' features='main.feature' installFixes='none'/>
<offering id='com.ibm.websphere.BASE.v90' profile='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0' features='core.feature,ejbdep
<offering id='com.ibm.java.jdk.v8' profile='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0' features='com.ibm.sdk.8' installFixes
<offering id='com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' profile='IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager v3.0.1' features='main.feature' installFix
</install>
<profile id='IBM DB2 SKLM301' installLocation='/opt/IBM/DB2SKLMV301'>
  <data key='eclipseLocation' value='/opt/IBM/DB2SKLMV301'/>
  <data key='user.import.profile' value='false'/>
  <data key='cic.selector.os' value='aix'/>
  <data key='cic.selector.arch' value='ppc64'/>
  <data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk'/>
  <data key='user.DB2_ADMIN_ID,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.aix.ofng' value='sk1mdb31'/>
  <!--The DB2 Group name should not be more than 8 characters -->
  <data key='user.DB2_ADMIN_GRP,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.aix.ofng' value='bin'/>
  <data key='user.DB2_ADMIN_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.aix.ofng' value='QTh/0AiFvr1jhs9gn0YkGA=='/>
  <data key='user.CONFIRM_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.aix.ofng' value='QTh/0AiFvr1jhs9gn0YkGA=='/>
  <data key='user.DB2_DB_HOME,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.aix.ofng' value='/home/sk1mdb31'/>
  <data key='user.DB2_DB_NAME,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.aix.ofng' value='SKLMDB31'/>
  <data key='user.DB2_DB_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.aix.ofng' value='50050'/>
  <data key='user.DB2_EXISTS,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.aix.ofng' value='false'/>
  <data key='user.DB2_LOCATION,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.aix.ofng' value='/opt/IBM/DB2SKLMV301'/>
  <data key='cic.selector.nl' value='en'/>
</profile>
<profile id='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0' installLocation='/usr/IBM/WebSphere/AppServer'>
  <data key='eclipseLocation' value='/usr/IBM/WebSphere/AppServer'/>
  <data key='user.import.profile' value='false'/>
  <data key='cic.selector.os' value='aix'/>
  <data key='cic.selector.arch' value='ppc64'/>
  <data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk'/>
  <data key='cic.selector.nl' value='en'/>
</profile>
<profile id='IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager v3.0.1' installLocation='/opt/IBM/SKLMV301'>
  <data key='eclipseLocation' value='/opt/IBM/SKLMV301'/>
  <data key='user.import.profile' value='false'/>
  <data key='cic.selector.os' value='aix'/>
  <data key='cic.selector.arch' value='ppc64'/>
  <data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk'/>
  <data key='user.IS_SILENT_MODE,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='false'/>
  <data key='user.EKM_PROFILE,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='/opt/IBM/KeyManagerConfig.properties'/>
  <data key='user.EKM_MIGRATION,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='false'/>

```

```

<data key='user.PROFILE_NAME,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='KLMPProfile'/>
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_ID,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='wasadmin'/>
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='e9PjN93MeQxwnSs9VXJFMw=='/>
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_CONF_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='e9PjN93MeQxwnSs9VXJFMw=='/>
<data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_USER,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='SKLMAdmin'/>
<data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='9YTRJMRIydDSdfhaHPs1ag=='/>
<data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_CONF_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='9YTRJMRIydDSdfhaHPs1ag=='/>
<data key='user.SKLM_APP_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='443'/>
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='9083'/>
<data key='user.SKLM_APP_NS_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='80'/>
<data key='cic.selector.nl' value='en'/>
</profile>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.eclipseCache' value='/opt/IBM/IBMIMShared'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.connectTimeout' value='30'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.readTimeout' value='45'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.downloadAutoRetryCount' value='0'/>
<preference name='offering.service.repositories.areUsed' value='true'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.ssl.nonsecureMode' value='false'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.http.disablePreemptiveAuthentication' value='false'/>
<preference name='http.ntlm.auth.kind' value='NTLM'/>
<preference name='http.ntlm.auth.enableIntegrated.win32' value='true'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.preserveDownloadedArtifacts' value='true'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.keepFetchedFiles' value='false'/>
<preference name='PassportAdvantageIsEnabled' value='false'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.searchForUpdates' value='false'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.agent.ui.displayInternalVersion' value='false'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.sharedUI.showErrorLog' value='true'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.sharedUI.showWarningLog' value='true'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.sharedUI.showNotelLog' value='true'/>
</agent-input>

```

Earlier versions 2.5, 2.6, 2.7, and 3.0 to version 3.0.1 migration on Windows systems

The example response files contain responses for an installation onto a Windows system in which IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager earlier versions 2.5, 2.6, 2.7, and 3.0 to version 3.0.1 migration occurs.

Note: To determine whether IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager earlier version exists and requires migration, use the `tklmVersionInfo` command. For example, type this command in a Jython session:

```
print AdminTask.tklmVersionInfo<>
```

Migration from version 2.5 to 3.0.1

```

<agent-input clean='true' >
  <server>
    <repository location='C:\disk1'/>
    <repository location='C:\disk1\im'/>
  </server>
  <install modify='false'>
  <offering profile='IBM Installation Manager' id='com.ibm.cic.agent' features='agent_core,agent_j'
  installFixes='none'/>
  <offering profile='IBM DB2 SKLM30' id='com.ibm.sk1m30.db2.win.ofng' version='11.1.2.2' feature
  installFixes='none'/>
  <offering profile='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0' id='com.ibm.websphere.BASE.v90'
  features='core.feature,ejbdeploy,thinclient,embeddablecontainer' installFixes='none'/>
  <offering profile='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0' id='com.ibm.java.jdk.v8'
  features='com.ibm.sdk.8' installFixes='none'/>
  <offering profile='IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager v3.0' id='com.ibm.sk1m30.win' version='3
  features='main.feature' installFixes='none'/>
  </install>
  <profile id='IBM DB2 SKLM30' installLocation='C:\Program Files\IBM\DB2SKLMV30'>
  <data key='eclipseLocation' value='C:\Program Files\IBM\DB2SKLMV30'/>
  <data key='user.import.profile' value='false'/>
  <data key='cic.selector.os' value='win32'/>
  <data key='cic.selector.arch' value='x86_64'/>
  <data key='cic.selector.ws' value='win32'/>
  <data key='cic.selector.nl' value='en'/>

```

```

<data key='user.DB2_ADMIN_ID,com.ibm.sk1m30.db2.win.ofng' value='sk1mdb30' />
<data key='user.DB2_ADMIN_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m30.db2.win.ofng' value='QTh/0AiFvr1jhs9gn0YkGA==' />
<data key='user.CONFIRM_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m30.db2.win.ofng' value='QTh/0AiFvr1jhs9gn0YkGA==' />
<data key='user.DB2_DB_HOME,com.ibm.sk1m30.db2.win.ofng' value='C:' />
<data key='user.DB2_DB_NAME,com.ibm.sk1m30.db2.win.ofng' value='SKLMDB30' />
<data key='user.DB2_DB_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m30.db2.win.ofng' value='50040' />
<data key='user.DB2_EXISTS,com.ibm.sk1m30.db2.win.ofng' value='false' />
<data key='user.DB2_LOCATION,com.ibm.sk1m30.db2.win.ofng' value='C:\\Program Files\\IBM\\DB2SKLM' />
</profile>
<profile id='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0' installLocation='C:\\Program Files\\IBM\\WebSphere' />
  <data key='eclipseLocation' value='C:\\Program Files\\IBM\\WebSphere30\\AppServer' />
  <data key='user.import.profile' value='false' />
  <data key='cic.selector.os' value='win32' />
  <data key='cic.selector.arch' value='x86_64' />
  <data key='cic.selector.ws' value='win32' />
  <data key='cic.selector.nl' value='en' />
</profile>

<profile id='IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager v3.0' installLocation='C:\\Program Files\\IBM\\SKLMV3' />
  <data key='eclipseLocation' value='C:\\Program Files\\IBM\\SKLMV30' />
  <data key='user.import.profile' value='false' />
  <data key='cic.selector.os' value='win32' />
  <data key='cic.selector.arch' value='x86_64' />
  <data key='cic.selector.ws' value='win32' />
<data key='user.EKM_PROFILE,com.ibm.sk1m30.win' value='C:\\KeyManagerConfig.properties' />
<data key='user.EKM_MIGRATION,com.ibm.sk1m30.win' value='false' />
  <data key='user.IS_SILENT_MODE,com.ibm.sk1m30.win' value='false' />
  <data key='cic.selector.nl' value='en' />
  <data key='user.PROFILE_NAME,com.ibm.sk1m30.win' value='KLMPProfile' />
  <data key='user.WAS_HOME,com.ibm.sk1m30.win' value='C:\\Program Files\\IBM\\WebSphere30\\AppServer' />
  <data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_ID,com.ibm.sk1m30.win' value='wasadmin' />
  <data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m30.win' value='e9PjN93MeQxwnSs9VXJFMw==' />
  <data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_CONF_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m30.win' value='e9PjN93MeQxwnSs9VXJFMw==' />
  <data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_USER,com.ibm.sk1m30.win' value='SKLMAdmin' />
  <data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m30.win' value='9YTRJMR1ydSDfhaHPs1ag==' />
  <data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_CONF_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m30.win' value='9YTRJMR1ydSDfhaHPs1ag==' />
  <data key='user.TKLM_VERSION,com.ibm.sk1m30.win' value='2.5.0.4' />
  <data key='user.TKLM_TIP_HOME,com.ibm.sk1m30.win' value='C:\\Program Files (x86)\\IBM\\WebSphere\\App' />
  <data key='user.TKLM_INSTALLED,com.ibm.sk1m30.win' value='true' />
  <data key='user.TKLM_DB_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m30.win' value='SwIhGBTDHcJok80Ux4Sb3g==' />
<data key='user.TKLM_KEYSTORE_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m30.win' value='fufgzBzY47EfxLYarBAIxeQ==' />
<data key='user.SKLM_APP_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m30.win' value='443' />
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m30.win' value='9083' />
<data key='user.SKLM_APP_NS_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m30.win' value='80' />
</profile>

<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.eclipseCache' value='C:\\Program Files (x86)\\' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.connectTimeout' value='30' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.readTimeout' value='45' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.downloadAutoRetryCount' value='0' />
<preference name='offering.service.repositories.areUsed' value='true' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.ssl.nonsecureMode' value='false' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.http.disablePreemptiveAuthentication' value='true' />
<preference name='http.ntlm.auth.kind' value='NTLM' />
<preference name='http.ntlm.auth.enableIntegrated.win32' value='true' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.preserveDownloadedArtifacts' value='true' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.keepFetchedFiles' value='false' />
<preference name='PassportAdvantageIsEnabled' value='false' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.searchForUpdates' value='false' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.agent.ui.displayInternalVersion' value='false' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.sharedUI.showErrorLog' value='true' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.sharedUI.showWarningLog' value='true' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.sharedUI.showNoteLog' value='true' />
</agent-input>

```

Migration from version 2.6 to 3.0.1

```
<!-- insta -->
<agent-input clean='true' >
  <server>
    <repository location='C:\disk1' />
    <repository location='C:\disk1\im' />
  </server>
  <install modify='false'>
    <offering profile='IBM Installation Manager' id='com.ibm.cic.agent' features='agent_core,agent_j
    <offering profile='IBM DB2 SKLM301' id='com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.win.ofng' version='11.1.2.2' featu
    <offering profile='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0' id='com.ibm.websphere.BASE.v90' fea
    <offering profile='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0' id='com.ibm.java.jdk.v8' features='c
    <offering profile='IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager v3.0.1' id='com.ibm.sk1m301.win' version
  </install>
  <profile id='IBM DB2 SKLM301' installLocation='C:\Program Files\IBM\DB2SKLMV301'>
    <data key='eclipseLocation' value='C:\Program Files\IBM\DB2SKLMV301' />
    <data key='user.import.profile' value='false' />
    <data key='cic.selector.os' value='win32' />
    <data key='cic.selector.arch' value='x86_64' />
    <data key='cic.selector.ws' value='win32' />
    <data key='cic.selector.nl' value='en' />
    <data key='user.DB2_ADMIN_ID,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.win.ofng' value='sk1mdb31' />
    <data key='user.DB2_ADMIN_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.win.ofng' value='QTh/0AiFvr1jhs9gnOYkGA==' />
    <data key='user.CONFIRM_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.win.ofng' value='QTh/0AiFvr1jhs9gnOYkGA==' />
    <data key='user.DB2_DB_HOME,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.win.ofng' value='C:' />
    <data key='user.DB2_DB_NAME,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.win.ofng' value='SKLMDB31' />
    <data key='user.DB2_DB_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.win.ofng' value='50050' />
    <data key='user.DB2_EXISTS,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.win.ofng' value='false' />
    <data key='user.DB2_LOCATION,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.win.ofng' value='C:\\Program Files\\IBM\\DB2S
  </profile>
  <profile id='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0' installLocation='C:\Program Files\IBM\WebSph
    <data key='eclipseLocation' value='C:\Program Files\IBM\WebSphere30\AppServer' />
    <data key='user.import.profile' value='false' />
    <data key='cic.selector.os' value='win32' />
    <data key='cic.selector.arch' value='x86_64' />
    <data key='cic.selector.ws' value='win32' />
    <data key='cic.selector.nl' value='en' />
  </profile>
  <profile id='IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager v3.0.1' installLocation='C:\Program Files\IBM\SK
    <data key='eclipseLocation' value='C:\Program Files\IBM\SKLMV301' />
    <data key='user.import.profile' value='false' />
    <data key='cic.selector.os' value='win32' />
    <data key='cic.selector.arch' value='x86_64' />
    <data key='cic.selector.ws' value='win32' />
  <data key='user.EKM_PROFFILE,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='C:\KeyManagerConfig.properties' />
  <data key='user.EKM_MIGRATION,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='false' />
    <data key='user.IS_SILENT_MODE,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='false' />
    <data key='cic.selector.nl' value='en' />
    <data key='user.PROFILE_NAME,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='KLMPProfile' />
    <data key='user.WAS_HOME,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='C:\Program Files\IBM\WebSphere30\AppServe
    <data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_ID,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='wasadmin' />
    <data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='e9Pjn93MeQxwnSs9VXJFMw==' />
    <data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_CONF_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='e9Pjn93MeQxwnSs9VXJFMw==' />
    <data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_USER,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='SKLMAdmin' />
    <data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='9YTRJMRIyDSDsfhaHPslag==' />
    <data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_CONF_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='9YTRJMRIyDSDsfhaHPslag==' />
    <data key='user.TKLM_VERSION,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='2.6.0.2' />
    <data key='user.TKLM_TIP_HOME,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='C:\Program Files (x86)\IBM\WebSphere
    <data key='user.TKLM_INSTALLED,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='true' />
    <data key='user.TKLM_DB_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='Fr4dMn3eZtW5WgCojtMXrg==' />
  <data key='user.TKLM_KEYSTORE_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='fufgZbY47EfxLYarBAIxeQ==' />
  <data key='user.SKLM_APP_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='443' />
  <data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='9083' />
  <data key='user.SKLM_APP_NS_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='80' />
</profile>
```

```

<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.eclipseCache' value='C:\Program Files (x86)\
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.connectTimeout' value='30' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.readTimeout' value='45' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.downloadAutoRetryCount' value='0' />
<preference name='offering.service.repositories.areUsed' value='true' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.ssl.nonsecureMode' value='false' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.http.disablePreemptiveAuthentication' value=
<preference name='http.ntlm.auth.kind' value='NTLM' />
<preference name='http.ntlm.auth.enableIntegrated.win32' value='true' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.preserveDownloadedArtifacts' value='true' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.keepFetchedFiles' value='false' />
<preference name='PassportAdvantageIsEnabled' value='false' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.searchForUpdates' value='false' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.agent.ui.displayInternalVersion' value='false' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.sharedUI.showErrorLog' value='true' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.sharedUI.showWarningLog' value='true' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.sharedUI.showNoteLog' value='true' />
</agent-input>

```

Migration from version 2.7 to 3.0.1

```

<!-- insta -->
<agent-input clean='true' >
  <server>
    <repository location='C:\disk1' />
    <repository location='C:\disk1\im' />
  </server>
  <install modify='false'>
    <offering profile='IBM Installation Manager' id='com.ibm.cic.agent' features='agent_core,agent_jre
    <offering profile='IBM DB2 SKLM301' id='com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.win.ofng' version='11.1.2.2' features=
    <offering profile='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0_1' id='com.ibm.websphere.BASE.v90' fea
    <offering profile='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0_1' id='com.ibm.java.jdk.v8' features='c
    <offering profile='IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager v3.0.1' id='com.ibm.sk1m301.win' version='
  </install>
  <profile id='IBM DB2 SKLM301' installLocation='C:\Program Files\IBM\DB2SKLMV301'>
    <data key='eclipseLocation' value='C:\Program Files\IBM\DB2SKLMV301' />
    <data key='user.import.profile' value='false' />
    <data key='cic.selector.os' value='win32' />
    <data key='cic.selector.arch' value='x86_64' />
    <data key='cic.selector.ws' value='win32' />
    <data key='cic.selector.nl' value='en' />
    <data key='user.DB2_ADMIN_ID,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.win.ofng' value='sk1mdb31' />
    <data key='user.DB2_ADMIN_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.win.ofng' value='QTh/0AiFvr1jhs9gn0YkGA==' />
    <data key='user.CONFIRM_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.win.ofng' value='QTh/0AiFvr1jhs9gn0YkGA==' />
    <data key='user.DB2_DB_HOME,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.win.ofng' value='C:' />
    <data key='user.DB2_DB_NAME,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.win.ofng' value='SKLMDB31' />
    <data key='user.DB2_DB_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.win.ofng' value='50050' />
    <data key='user.DB2_EXISTS,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.win.ofng' value='false' />
    <data key='user.DB2_LOCATION,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.win.ofng' value='C:\\Program Files\\IBM\\DB2SKLM
  </profile>
  <profile id='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0_1' installLocation='C:\Program Files\IBM\WebSphere
    <data key='eclipseLocation' value='C:\Program Files\IBM\WebSphere30\AppServer' />
    <data key='user.import.profile' value='false' />
    <data key='cic.selector.os' value='win32' />
    <data key='cic.selector.arch' value='x86_64' />
    <data key='cic.selector.ws' value='win32' />
    <data key='cic.selector.nl' value='en' />
  </profile>
  <profile id='IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager v3.0.1' installLocation='C:\Program Files\IBM\SKLM
    <data key='eclipseLocation' value='C:\Program Files\IBM\SKLMV301' />
    <data key='user.import.profile' value='false' />
    <data key='cic.selector.os' value='win32' />
    <data key='cic.selector.arch' value='x86_64' />
    <data key='cic.selector.ws' value='win32' />
  <data key='user.EKM_PROPFILE,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='C:\KeyManagerConfig.properties' />
  <data key='user.EKM_MIGRATION,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='false' />

```



```

<data key='user.IS_SILENT_MODE,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='false' />
<data key='cic.selector.n1' value='en' />
<data key='user.PROFILE_NAME,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='KLMPProfile' />
<data key='user.WAS_HOME,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='C:\Program Files\IBM\WebSphere30\AppServer' />
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_ID,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='wasadmin' />
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='e9PjN93MeQxwnSs9VXJFMw==' />
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_CONF_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='e9PjN93MeQxwnSs9VXJFMw==' />
<data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_USER,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='SKLMAdmin' />
<data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='9YTRJMRIydDSdfhaHPslag==' />
<data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_CONF_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='9YTRJMRIydDSdfhaHPslag==' />
<data key='user.TKLM_VERSION,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='2.7.0.0' />
<data key='user.TKLM_TIP_HOME,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='C:\Program Files\IBM\WebSphere\AppServer' />
<data key='user.TKLM_INSTALLED,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='true' />
<data key='user.TKLM_DB_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='SwIhGBTDHcJok80Ux4Sb3g==' />
<data key='user.TKLM_KEYSTORE_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='m4oQ5vWqvWGUwOgZaAIFqg==' />
<data key='user.SKLM_APP_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='443' />
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='9083' />
<data key='user.SKLM_APP_NS_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='80' />
</profile>

<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.eclipseCache' value='C:\Program Files\IBM' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.connectTimeout' value='30' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.readTimeout' value='45' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.downloadAutoRetryCount' value='0' />
<preference name='offering.service.repositories.areUsed' value='true' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.ssl.nonsecureMode' value='false' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.http.disablePreemptiveAuthentication' value='true' />
<preference name='http.ntlm.auth.kind' value='NTLM' />
<preference name='http.ntlm.auth.enableIntegrated.win32' value='true' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.preserveDownloadedArtifacts' value='true' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.keepFetchedFiles' value='false' />
<preference name='PassportAdvantageIsEnabled' value='false' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.searchForUpdates' value='false' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.agent.ui.displayInternalVersion' value='false' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.sharedUI.showErrorLog' value='true' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.sharedUI.showWarningLog' value='true' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.sharedUI.showNoteLog' value='true' />
</agent-input>

```

Migration from version 3.0 to 3.0.1

```

<!-- insta -->
<agent-input clean='true' >
  <server>
    <repository location='C:\disk1' />
    <repository location='C:\disk1\im' />
  </server>
  <install modify='false'>
    <offering profile='IBM Installation Manager' id='com.ibm.cic.agent' features='agent_core,agent_j' />
    <offering profile='IBM DB2 SKLM301' id='com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.win.ofng' version='11.1.2.2' features='db2' />
    <offering profile='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0_1' id='com.ibm.websphere.BASE.v90' features='was' />
    <offering profile='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0_1' id='com.ibm.java.jdk.v8' features='java' />
    <offering profile='IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager v3.0.1' id='com.ibm.sk1m301.win' version='3.0.1' />
  </install>
  <profile id='IBM DB2 SKLM301' installLocation='C:\Program Files\IBM\DB2SKLMV301'>
    <data key='eclipseLocation' value='C:\Program Files\IBM\DB2SKLMV301' />
    <data key='user.import.profile' value='false' />
    <data key='cic.selector.os' value='win32' />
    <data key='cic.selector.arch' value='x86_64' />
    <data key='cic.selector.ws' value='win32' />
    <data key='cic.selector.n1' value='en' />
    <data key='user.DB2_ADMIN_ID,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.win.ofng' value='sk1mdb31' />
    <data key='user.DB2_ADMIN_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.win.ofng' value='QTh/0AiFvr1jhs9gn0YkGA==' />
    <data key='user.CONFIRM_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.win.ofng' value='QTh/0AiFvr1jhs9gn0YkGA==' />
    <data key='user.DB2_DB_HOME,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.win.ofng' value='C:' />
    <data key='user.DB2_DB_NAME,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.win.ofng' value='SKLMDB31' />
    <data key='user.DB2_DB_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.win.ofng' value='50050' />
  </profile>
</agent-input>

```

```

    <data key='user.DB2_EXISTS,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.win.ofng' value='false' />
    <data key='user.DB2_LOCATION,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.win.ofng' value='C:\\Program Files\\IBM\\DB2SKL
</profile>
<profile id='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0_1' installLocation='C:\\Program Files\\IBM\\WebSphere
    <data key='eclipseLocation' value='C:\\Program Files\\IBM\\WebSphere30\\AppServer' />
    <data key='user.import.profile' value='false' />
    <data key='cic.selector.os' value='win32' />
    <data key='cic.selector.arch' value='x86_64' />
    <data key='cic.selector.ws' value='win32' />
    <data key='cic.selector.nl' value='en' />
</profile>

<profile id='IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager v3.0.1' installLocation='C:\\Program Files\\IBM\\SKLM
    <data key='eclipseLocation' value='C:\\Program Files\\IBM\\SKLMV301' />
    <data key='user.import.profile' value='false' />
    <data key='cic.selector.os' value='win32' />
    <data key='cic.selector.arch' value='x86_64' />
    <data key='cic.selector.ws' value='win32' />
<data key='user.EKM_PROFILE,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='C:\\KeyManagerConfig.properties' />
<data key='user.EKM_MIGRATION,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='false' />
    <data key='user.IS_SILENT_MODE,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='false' />
    <data key='cic.selector.nl' value='en' />
    <data key='user.PROFILE_NAME,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='KLMPProfile' />
    <data key='user.WAS_HOME,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='C:\\Program Files\\IBM\\WebSphere30\\AppServer' />
    <data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_ID,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='wasadmin' />
    <data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='e9PjN93MeQxwnSs9VXJFMw==' />
    <data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_CONF_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='e9PjN93MeQxwnSs9VXJFMw==' />
    <data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_USER,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='SKLMAdmin' />
    <data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='9YTRJMRIydDSdfhaHPs1ag==' />
    <data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_CONF_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='9YTRJMRIydDSdfhaHPs1ag==' />
    <data key='user.TKLM_VERSION,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='3.0.0.0' />
    <data key='user.TKLM_TIP_HOME,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='C:\\Program Files\\IBM\\WebSphere\\AppServ
    <data key='user.TKLM_INSTALLED,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='true' />
    <data key='user.INSTALL_AS_FP,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='false' />
    <data key='user.TKLM_DB_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='SwIhGBTDHcJok80Ux4Sb3g==' />
<data key='user.TKLM_KEYSTORE_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='m4oQ5vWqvwGUwOgZaAifqg==' />
<data key='user.SKLM_APP_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='443' />
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='9083' />
<data key='user.SKLM_APP_NS_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='80' />
</profile>

<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.eclipseCache' value='C:\\Program Files\\IBM\\IB
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.connectTimeout' value='30' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.readTimeout' value='45' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.downloadAutoRetryCount' value='0' />
<preference name='offering.service.repositories.areUsed' value='true' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.ssl.nonsecureMode' value='false' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.http.disablePreemptiveAuthentication' value=
<preference name='http.ntlm.auth.kind' value='NTLM' />
<preference name='http.ntlm.auth.enableIntegrated.win32' value='true' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.preserveDownloadedArtifacts' value='true' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.keepFetchedFiles' value='false' />
<preference name='PassportAdvantageIsEnabled' value='false' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.searchForUpdates' value='false' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.agent.ui.displayInternalVersion' value='false' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.sharedUI.showErrorLog' value='true' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.sharedUI.showWarningLog' value='true' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.sharedUI.showNoteLog' value='true' />
</agent-input>

```

Earlier versions 2.5, 2.6, 2.7, and 3.0 to version 3.0.1 migration on Linux systems

The example response files contain responses for an installation Linux system in which IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager earlier versions 2.5, 2.6, 2.7, and 3.0 to version 3.0.1 migration occurs.

Note: To determine whether IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager earlier version exists and requires migration, use the `tklmVersionInfo` command. For example, type this command in a Jython session:

```
print AdminTask.tklmVersionInfo<>
```

Migration from version 2.5 to 3.0.1

```
<?xml version='1.0' encoding='UTF-8'?>
<agent-input clean='true' >
  <server>
    <repository location='/disk1'/>
    <repository location='/disk1/im'/>
  </server>
  <install modify='false'>
    <offering profile='IBM Installation Manager' id='com.ibm.cic.agent' features='agent_core,agent_
    <offering profile='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0' id='com.ibm.websphere.BASE.v90' fea
    <offering profile='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0' id='com.ibm.java.jdk.v8' features='c
    <offering profile='IBM DB2 SKLM301' id='com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' version='11.1.2.2' featu
    <offering profile='IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager v3.0.1' id='com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' versi
  </install>
  <profile id='IBM DB2 SKLM301' installLocation='/opt/IBM/DB2SKLMV301'>
    <data key='eclipseLocation' value='/opt/IBM/DB2SKLMV301'/>
    <data key='user.import.profile' value='false'/>
    <data key='cic.selector.os' value='linux'/>
    <data key='cic.selector.arch' value='x86_64'/>
    <data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk'/>
    <data key='cic.selector.nl' value='en'/>
    <data key='user.DB2_ADMIN_ID,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='sk1mdb31'/>
    <data key='user.DB2_ADMIN_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='QTh/0AiFvr1jhs9gn0YkGA=='/>
    <data key='user.CONFIRM_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='QTh/0AiFvr1jhs9gn0YkGA=='/>
    <data key='user.DB2_DB_HOME,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='/home/sk1mdb31'/>
    <data key='user.DB2_DB_NAME,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='SKLMDB31'/>
    <data key='user.DB2_DB_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='50050'/>
    <data key='user.DB2_EXISTS,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='false'/>
    <data key='user.DB2_LOCATION,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='/opt/IBM/DB2SKLMV301'/>
    <!--The DB2 Group name should not be more than 8 characters -->
    <data key='user.DB2_ADMIN_GRP,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='sk1mdb31'/>
  </profile>
  <profile id='IBM Installation Manager' installLocation='/opt/IBM/InstallationManager/eclipse' ki
  <data key='eclipseLocation' value='/opt/IBM/InstallationManager/eclipse'/>
  <data key='user.import.profile' value='false'/>
  <data key='cic.selector.os' value='linux'/>
  <data key='cic.selector.arch' value='x86_64'/>
  <data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk'/>
</profile>
  <profile id='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0' installLocation='/opt/IBM/WebSphere30/AppSer
  <data key='eclipseLocation' value='/opt/IBM/WebSphere30/AppServer'/>
  <data key='user.import.profile' value='false'/>
  <data key='cic.selector.os' value='linux'/>
  <data key='cic.selector.arch' value='x86_64'/>
  <data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk'/>
  <data key='cic.selector.nl' value='en'/>
</profile>
  <profile id='IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager v3.0.1' installLocation='/opt/IBM/SKLMV301'>
    <data key='eclipseLocation' value='/opt/IBM/SKLMV301'/>
```

```

<data key='user.import.profile' value='false'/>
<data key='cic.selector.os' value='linux'/>
<data key='cic.selector.arch' value='x86_64'/>
<data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk'/>
<data key='user.IS_SILENT_MODE,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='false'/>
<data key='cic.selector.nl' value='en'/>
<data key='user.PROFILE_NAME,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='KLMProfile'/>
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_ID,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='wasadmin'/>
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='e9PjN93MeQxwnSs9VXJFMw=='/>
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_CONF_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='e9PjN93MeQxwnSs9VXJFMw=='/>
<data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_USER,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='SKLMAdmin'/>
<data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='9YTRJMRIyDSdfhaHPs1ag=='/>
<data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_CONF_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='9YTRJMRIyDSdfhaHPs1ag=='/>
<data key='user.TKLM_VERSION,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='2.5.0.4'/>
<data key='user.TKLM_TIP_HOME,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='/opt/IBM/WebSphere/AppServer'/>
<data key='user.TKLM_INSTALLED,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='true'/>
<data key='user.TKLM_DB_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='SwIhGBTDHCJok80Ux4Sb3g=='/>
<data key='user.SKLM_APP_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='443'/>
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='9083'/>
<data key='user.SKLM_APP_NS_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='80'/>
</profile>

<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.eclipseCache' value='/opt/IBM/IBMIMShared'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.connectTimeout' value='30'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.readTimeout' value='45'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.downloadAutoRetryCount' value='0'/>
<preference name='offering.service.repositories.areUsed' value='true'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.ssl.nonsecureMode' value='false'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.http.disablePreemptiveAuthentication' value='true'/>
<preference name='http.ntlm.auth.kind' value='NTLM'/>
<preference name='http.ntlm.auth.enableIntegrated.win32' value='true'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.preserveDownloadedArtifacts' value='true'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.keepFetchedFiles' value='false'/>
<preference name='PassportAdvantageIsEnabled' value='false'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.searchForUpdates' value='false'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.agent.ui.displayInternalVersion' value='false'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.sharedUI.showErrorLog' value='true'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.sharedUI.showWarningLog' value='true'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.sharedUI.showNoteLog' value='true'/>
</agent-input>

```

Migration from version 2.6 to 3.0.1

```

<?xml version='1.0' encoding='UTF-8'?>
<agent-input clean='true' >
  <server>
    <repository location='/disk1'/>
    <repository location='/disk1/im'/>
  </server>
  <install modify='false'>
    <offering profile='IBM Installation Manager' id='com.ibm.cic.agent' features='agent core,agent_jre'>
    <offering profile='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0' id='com.ibm.websphere.BASE.v90' features='com.ibm.cic.common'>
    <offering profile='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0' id='com.ibm.java.jdk.v8' features='com.ibm.cic.common'>
    <offering profile='IBM DB2 SKLM301' id='com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' version='11.1.2.2' features='com.ibm.cic.common'>
    <offering profile='IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager v3.0.1' id='com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' version='3.0.1'>
  </install>
  <profile id='IBM DB2 SKLM301' installLocation='/opt/IBM/DB2SKLMV301'>
    <data key='eclipseLocation' value='/opt/IBM/DB2SKLMV301'/>
    <data key='user.import.profile' value='false'/>
    <data key='cic.selector.os' value='linux'/>
    <data key='cic.selector.arch' value='x86_64'/>
    <data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk'/>
    <data key='cic.selector.nl' value='en'/>
    <data key='user.DB2_ADMIN_ID,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='sk1mdb31'/>
    <data key='user.DB2_ADMIN_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='QTh/0AiFvr1jhs9gnOYkGA=='/>
    <data key='user.CONFIRM_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='QTh/0AiFvr1jhs9gnOYkGA=='/>
    <data key='user.DB2_DB_HOME,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='/home/sk1mdb31'/>
  </profile>

```

```

<data key='user.DB2_DB_NAME,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='SKLMD31' />
<data key='user.DB2_DB_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='50050' />
<data key='user.DB2_EXISTS,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='false' />
<data key='user.DB2_LOCATION,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='/opt/IBM/DB2SKLMV301' />
<data key='user.DB2_DB_LHOME,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='/home/sk1mdb31' />
<!--The DB2 Group name should not be more than 8 characters -->
<data key='user.DB2_ADMIN_GRP,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='sk1mdb31' />
</profile>
<profile id='IBM Installation Manager' installLocation='/opt/IBM/InstallationManager/eclipse' k
<data key='eclipseLocation' value='/opt/IBM/InstallationManager/eclipse' />
<data key='user.import.profile' value='false' />
<data key='cic.selector.os' value='linux' />
<data key='cic.selector.arch' value='x86_64' />
<data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk' />
</profile>
<profile id='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0' installLocation='/opt/IBM/WebSphere30/AppSer
<data key='eclipseLocation' value='/opt/IBM/WebSphere30/AppServer' />
<data key='user.import.profile' value='false' />
<data key='cic.selector.os' value='linux' />
<data key='cic.selector.arch' value='x86_64' />
<data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk' />
<data key='cic.selector.nl' value='en' />
</profile>

<profile id='IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager v3.0.1' installLocation='/opt/IBM/SKLMV301'>
<data key='eclipseLocation' value='/opt/IBM/SKLMV301' />
<data key='user.import.profile' value='false' />
<data key='cic.selector.os' value='linux' />
<data key='cic.selector.arch' value='x86_64' />
<data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk' />
<data key='user.IS_SILENT_MODE,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='false' />
<data key='cic.selector.nl' value='en' />
<data key='user.PROFILE_NAME,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='KLMPProfile' />
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_ID,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='wasadmin' />
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='e9PjN93MeQxwnSs9VXJFMw==' />
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_CONF_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='e9PjN93MeQxwnSs9VXJFMw==' />
<data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_USER,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='SKLMAdmin' />
<data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='9YTRJMRIydDSdfhaHPs1ag==' />
<data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_CONF_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='9YTRJMRIydDSdfhaHPs1ag==' />
<data key='user.TKLM_VERSION,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='2.5.0.4' />
<data key='user.TKLM_TIP_HOME,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='/opt/IBM/WebSphere/AppServer' />
<data key='user.TKLM_INSTALLED,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='true' />
<data key='user.TKLM_DB_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='SwIhGBTDHcJok80Ux4Sb3g==' />
<data key='user.SKLM_APP_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='443' />
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='9083' />
<data key='user.SKLM_APP_NS_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='80' />
</profile>

<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.eclipseCache' value='/opt/IBM/IBMIMShared'
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.connectTimeout' value='30' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.readTimeout' value='45' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.downloadAutoRetryCount' value='0' />
<preference name='offering.service.repositories.areUsed' value='true' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.ssl.nonsecureMode' value='false' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.http.disablePreemptiveAuthentication' val
<preference name='http.ntlm.auth.kind' value='NTLM' />
<preference name='http.ntlm.auth.enableIntegrated.win32' value='true' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.preserveDownloadedArtifacts' value='true' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.keepFetchedFiles' value='false' />
<preference name='PassportAdvantageIsEnabled' value='false' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.searchForUpdates' value='false' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.agent.ui.displayInternalVersion' value='false' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.sharedUI.showErrorLog' value='true' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.sharedUI.showWarningLog' value='true' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.sharedUI.showNoteLog' value='true' />
</agent-input>

```

Migration from version 2.7 to 3.0.1

```
<?xml version='1.0' encoding='UTF-8'?>
<agent-input clean='true' >
  <server>
    <repository location='/disk1'/?>
    <repository location='/disk1/im'/?>
  </server>
  <install modify='false'>
    <offering profile='IBM Installation Manager' id='com.ibm.cic.agent' features='agent_core,agent_jr
    <offering profile='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0_1' id='com.ibm.websphere.BASE.v90' fea
    <offering profile='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0_1' id='com.ibm.java.jdk.v8' features='c
    <offering profile='IBM DB2 SKLM301' id='com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' version='11.1.2.2' features
    <offering profile='IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager v3.0.1' id='com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' version:
  </install>
  <profile id='IBM DB2 SKLM301' installLocation='/opt/IBM/DB2SKLMV301'>
    <data key='eclipseLocation' value='/opt/IBM/DB2SKLMV301'/?>
    <data key='user.import.profile' value='false'/?>
    <data key='cic.selector.os' value='linux'/?>
    <data key='cic.selector.arch' value='x86_64'/?>
    <data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk'/?>
    <data key='cic.selector.nl' value='en'/?>
    <data key='user.DB2_ADMIN_ID,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='sk1mdb31'/?>
    <data key='user.DB2_ADMIN_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='QTh/0AiFvr1jhs9gn0YkGA=='/?>
    <data key='user.CONFIRM_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='QTh/0AiFvr1jhs9gn0YkGA=='/?>
    <data key='user.DB2_DB_HOME,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='/home/sk1mdb31'/?>
    <data key='user.DB2_DB_NAME,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='SKLMDB31'/?>
    <data key='user.DB2_DB_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='50050'/?>
    <data key='user.DB2_EXISTS,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='false'/?>
    <data key='user.DB2_LOCATION,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='/opt/IBM/DB2SKLMV301'/?>
    <data key='user.DB2_DB_LHOME,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='/home/sk1mdb31'/?>
    <!--The DB2 Group name should not be more than 8 characters -->
    <data key='user.DB2_ADMIN_GRP,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='sk1mdb31'/?>
  </profile>
  <profile id='IBM Installation Manager' installLocation='/opt/IBM/InstallationManager/eclipse' kind
  <data key='eclipseLocation' value='/opt/IBM/InstallationManager/eclipse'/?>
  <data key='user.import.profile' value='false'/?>
  <data key='cic.selector.os' value='linux'/?>
  <data key='cic.selector.arch' value='x86_64'/?>
  <data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk'/?>
</profile>
  <profile id='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0' installLocation='/opt/IBM/WebSphere30/AppServer
  <data key='eclipseLocation' value='/opt/IBM/WebSphere30/AppServer'/?>
  <data key='user.import.profile' value='false'/?>
  <data key='cic.selector.os' value='linux'/?>
  <data key='cic.selector.arch' value='x86_64'/?>
  <data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk'/?>
  <data key='cic.selector.nl' value='en'/?>
</profile>
  <profile id='IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager v3.0.1' installLocation='/opt/IBM/SKLMV301'>
    <data key='eclipseLocation' value='/opt/IBM/SKLMV301'/?>
    <data key='user.import.profile' value='false'/?>
    <data key='cic.selector.os' value='linux'/?>
    <data key='cic.selector.arch' value='x86_64'/?>
    <data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk'/?>
    <data key='user.IS_SILENT_MODE,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='false'/?>
    <data key='cic.selector.nl' value='en'/?>
    <data key='user.PROFILE_NAME,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='KLMPProfile'/?>
    <data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_ID,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='wasadmin'/?>
    <data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='e9PjN93MeQxwnSs9VXJFMw=='/?>
    <data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_CONF_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='e9PjN93MeQxwnSs9VXJFMw=='/?>
    <data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_USER,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='SKLMAdmin'/?>
    <data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='9YTRJMRIyddsdfhaHPs1ag=='/?>
    <data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_CONF_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='9YTRJMRIyddsdfhaHPs1ag=='/?>
    <data key='user.TKLM_VERSION,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='2.5.0.4'/?>
    <data key='user.TKLM_TIP_HOME,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='/opt/IBM/WebSphere/AppServer'/?>
    <data key='user.TKLM_INSTALLED,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='true'/?>
```

```

    <data key='user.TKLM_DB_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='SwIhGBTDHcJok80Ux4Sb3g=='/>
    <data key='user.SKLM_APP_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='443'/>
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='9083'/>
<data key='user.SKLM_APP_NS_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='80'/>
</profile>

<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.eclipseCache' value='/opt/IBM/IBMIMShared'
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.connectTimeout' value='30'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.readTimeout' value='45'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.downloadAutoRetryCount' value='0'/>
<preference name='offering.service.repositories.areUsed' value='true'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.ssl.nonsecureMode' value='false'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.http.disablePreemptiveAuthentication' value='true'/>
<preference name='http.ntlm.auth.kind' value='NTLM'/>
<preference name='http.ntlm.auth.enableIntegrated.win32' value='true'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.preserveDownloadedArtifacts' value='true'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.keepFetchedFiles' value='false'/>
<preference name='PassportAdvantageIsEnabled' value='false'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.searchForUpdates' value='false'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.agent.ui.displayInternalVersion' value='false'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.sharedUI.showErrorLog' value='true'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.sharedUI.showWarningLog' value='true'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.sharedUI.showNoteLog' value='true'/>
</agent-input>

```

Migration from version 3.0 to 3.0.1

```

<?xml version='1.0' encoding='UTF-8'?>
<agent-input clean='true' >
  <server>
    <repository location='/disk1'/>
    <repository location='/disk1/im'/>
  </server>
  <install modify='false'>
    <offering profile='IBM Installation Manager' id='com.ibm.cic.agent' features='agent_core,agent_
    <offering profile='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0_2' id='com.ibm.websphere.BASE.v90' f
    <offering profile='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0_2' id='com.ibm.java.jdk.v8' features=
    <offering profile='IBM DB2 SKLM301' id='com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' version='11.1.2.2' featu
    <offering profile='IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager v3.0.1' id='com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' versi
  </install>
  <profile id='IBM DB2 SKLM301' installLocation='/opt/IBM/DB2SKLMV301'>
    <data key='eclipseLocation' value='/opt/IBM/DB2SKLMV301'/>
    <data key='user.import.profile' value='false'/>
    <data key='cic.selector.os' value='linux'/>
    <data key='cic.selector.arch' value='x86_64'/>
    <data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk'/>
    <data key='cic.selector.nl' value='en'/>
    <data key='user.DB2_ADMIN_ID,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='sk1mdb31'/>
    <data key='user.DB2_ADMIN_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='QTh/0AiFvr1jhs9gn0YkGA=='/>
    <data key='user.CONFIRM_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='QTh/0AiFvr1jhs9gn0YkGA=='/>
    <data key='user.DB2_DB_HOME,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='/home/sk1mdb31'/>
    <data key='user.DB2_DB_NAME,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='SKLMDB31'/>
    <data key='user.DB2_DB_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='50050'/>
    <data key='user.DB2_EXISTS,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='false'/>
    <data key='user.DB2_LOCATION,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='/opt/IBM/DB2SKLMV301'/>
    <data key='user.DB2_DB_LHOME,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='/home/sk1mdb31'/>
    <!--The DB2 Group name should not be more than 8 characters -->
    <data key='user.DB2_ADMIN_GRP,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='sk1mdb31'/>
  </profile>
  <profile id='IBM Installation Manager' installLocation='/opt/IBM/InstallationManager/eclipse' ki
  <data key='eclipseLocation' value='/opt/IBM/InstallationManager/eclipse'/>
  <data key='user.import.profile' value='false'/>
  <data key='cic.selector.os' value='linux'/>
  <data key='cic.selector.arch' value='x86_64'/>
  <data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk'/>
</profile>
  <profile id='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0_2' installLocation='/opt/IBM/WebSphere30/AppS

```

```

<data key='eclipseLocation' value='/opt/IBM/WebSphere30/AppServer'/>
<data key='user.import.profile' value='false'/>
<data key='cic.selector.os' value='linux'/>
<data key='cic.selector.arch' value='x86_64'/>
<data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk'/>
<data key='cic.selector.nl' value='en'/>
</profile>
<profile id='IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager v3.0.1' installLocation='/opt/IBM/SKLMV301'/>
  <data key='eclipseLocation' value='/opt/IBM/SKLMV301'/>
  <data key='user.import.profile' value='false'/>
  <data key='cic.selector.os' value='linux'/>
  <data key='cic.selector.arch' value='x86_64'/>
  <data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk'/>
  <data key='user.IS_SILENT_MODE,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='false'/>
  <data key='cic.selector.nl' value='en'/>
  <data key='user.PROFILE_NAME,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='KLMPProfile'/>
  <data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_ID,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='wasadmin'/>
  <data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='e9PjN93MeQxwnSs9VXJFMw=='/>
  <data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_CONF_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='e9PjN93MeQxwnSs9VXJFMw=='/>
  <data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_USER,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='SKLMAdmin'/>
  <data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='9YTRJMRIydDSdfhaHPslag=='/>
  <data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_CONF_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='9YTRJMRIydDSdfhaHPslag=='/>
  <data key='user.TKLM_VERSION,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='3.0.0.0'/>
  <data key='user.TKLM_TIP_HOME,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='/opt/IBM/WebSphere/AppServer'/>
  <data key='user.TKLM_INSTALLED,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='true'/>
  <data key='user.INSTALL_AS_FP,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='false'/>
  <data key='user.TKLM_DB_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='SwIhGBTDHcJok80Ux4Sb3g=='/>
  <data key='user.SKLM_APP_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='443'/>
  <data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='9083'/>
  <data key='user.SKLM_APP_NS_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='80'/>
</profile>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.eclipseCache' value='/opt/IBM/IBMIMShared'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.connectTimeout' value='30'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.readTimeout' value='45'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.downloadAutoRetryCount' value='0'/>
<preference name='offering.service.repositories.areUsed' value='true'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.ssl.nonsecureMode' value='false'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.http.disablePreemptiveAuthentication' value='false'/>
<preference name='http.ntlm.auth.kind' value='NTLM'/>
<preference name='http.ntlm.auth.enableIntegrated.win32' value='true'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.preserveDownloadedArtifacts' value='true'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.keepFetchedFiles' value='false'/>
<preference name='PassportAdvantageIsEnabled' value='false'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.searchForUpdates' value='false'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.agent.ui.displayInternalVersion' value='false'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.sharedUI.showErrorLog' value='true'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.sharedUI.showWarningLog' value='true'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.sharedUI.showNoteLog' value='true'/>
</agent-input>

```

Earlier versions 2.5, 2.6, 2.7, and 3.0 to version 3.0.1 migration on Linux for System z

The example response files contain responses for a Linux for System z installation in which IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager earlier versions 2.5, 2.6, 2.7, and 3.0 to version 3.0.1 migration occurs.

Note: To determine whether IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager earlier version exists and requires migration, use the `tklmVersionInfo` command. For example, type this command in a Jython session:

```
print AdminTask.tklmVersionInfo<>
```


Migration from version 2.5 to 3.0.1

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<!--The "acceptLicense" attribute has been deprecated. Use "--acceptLicense" command line option to
<agent-input clean='true' >

<server>
<repository location='/disk1/im'/>
<repository location='/disk1'/>
</server>

<install modify='false'>
<offering profile='IBM Installation Manager' id='com.ibm.cic.agent' features='agent_core,agent_jre'
<offering profile='IBM DB2 SKLM301' id='com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' features='main.feature' ins
<offering profile='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0' id='com.ibm.websphere.BASE.v90' features
<offering profile='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0' id='com.ibm.java.jdk.v8' features='com.i
<offering profile='IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager v3.0.1' id='com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' feature
</install>

<profile id='IBM DB2 SKLM301' installLocation='/opt/IBM/DB2SKLMV301'>
<data key='eclipseLocation' value='/opt/IBM/DB2SKLMV301'/>
<data key='user.import.profile' value='false'/>
<data key='cic.selector.os' value='linux'/>
<data key='cic.selector.arch' value='s390x'/>
<data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk'/>
<data key='user.DB2_ADMIN_ID,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='sk1mdb31'/>
<!--The DB2 Group name should not be more than 8 characters -->
<data key='user.DB2_ADMIN_GRP,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='sk1mdb31'/>
<data key='user.DB2_ADMIN_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='QTh/0AiFvr1jhs9gn0YkGA=='/>
<data key='user.CONFIRM_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='QTh/0AiFvr1jhs9gn0YkGA=='/>
<data key='user.DB2_DB_LHOME,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='/home/sk1mdb31'/>
<data key='user.DB2_DB_NAME,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='SKLMDB31'/>
<data key='user.DB2_DB_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='50050'/>
<data key='user.DB2_EXISTS,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='false'/>
<data key='user.DB2_LOCATION,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='/opt/IBM/DB2SKLMV301'/>
<data key='cic.selector.nl' value='en'/>
</profile>
<profile id='IBM Installation Manager' installLocation='/opt/IBM/InstallationManager/eclipse' kind
<data key='eclipseLocation' value='/opt/IBM/InstallationManager/eclipse'/>
<data key='user.import.profile' value='false'/>
<data key='cic.selector.os' value='linux'/>
<data key='cic.selector.arch' value='s390x'/>
<data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk'/>
</profile>
<profile id='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0' installLocation='/opt/IBM/WebSphere30/AppServe
<data key='eclipseLocation' value='/opt/IBM/WebSphere30/AppServer'/>
<data key='user.import.profile' value='false'/>
<data key='cic.selector.os' value='linux'/>
<data key='cic.selector.arch' value='s390x'/>
<data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk'/>
<data key='cic.selector.nl' value='en'/>
</profile>
<profile id='IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager v3.0.1' installLocation='/opt/IBM/SKLMV301'>
<data key='eclipseLocation' value='/opt/IBM/SKLMV301'/>
<data key='user.import.profile' value='false'/>
<data key='cic.selector.os' value='linux'/>
<data key='cic.selector.arch' value='s390x'/>
<data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk'/>
<data key='user.EKM_PROPPFILE,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='/opt/IBM/KeyManagerConfig.properties'/>
<data key='user.EKM_MIGRATION,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='false'/>
<data key='user.PROFILE_NAME,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='KLMPProfile'/>
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_ID,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='t1padmin'/>
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='e9PjN93MeQxwnSs9VXJFMw=='/>
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_CONF_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='e9PjN93MeQxwnSs9VXJFMw=='/>
<data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_USER,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='TKLMAdmin'/>
<data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='9YTRJMR1ydsdfhaHPs1ag=='/>
<data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_CONF_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='9YTRJMR1ydsdfhaHPs1ag=='/>
<data key='user.TKLM_VERSION,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='2.0.1'/>
```

```

<data key='user.TKLM_TIP_HOME,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='/opt/IBM/tivoli/tiptk1mV2/'/>
<data key='user.TKLM_INSTALLED,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='true'/>
<data key='user.TKLM_DB_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='/6vJK3fcU3QxHY+RVfCFVw=='/>
<data key='user.TKLM_KEYSTORE_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='fufgzY47EfxLYarBAIxeQ=='/>
<data key='user.SKLM_APP_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='443'/>
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='9083'/>
<data key='user.SKLM_APP_NS_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='80'/>
<data key='cic.selector.nl' value='en'/>
</profile>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.eclipseCache' value='/opt/IBM/IBMIMShared'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.connectTimeout' value='30'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.readTimeout' value='45'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.downloadAutoRetryCount' value='0'/>
<preference name='offering.service.repositories.areUsed' value='true'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.ssl.nonsecureMode' value='false'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.http.disablePreemptiveAuthentication' value='false'/>
<preference name='http.ntlm.auth.kind' value='NTLM'/>
<preference name='http.ntlm.auth.enableIntegrated.win32' value='true'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.preserveDownloadedArtifacts' value='true'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.keepFetchedFiles' value='false'/>
<preference name='PassportAdvantageIsEnabled' value='false'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.searchForUpdates' value='false'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.agent.ui.displayInternalVersion' value='false'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.sharedUI.showErrorLog' value='true'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.sharedUI.showWarningLog' value='true'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.sharedUI.showNoteLog' value='true'/>
</agent-input>

```

Migration from version 2.6 to 3.0.1

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<!--The "acceptLicense" attribute has been deprecated. Use "--acceptLicense" command line option to accept license-->
<agent-input clean='true' >

<server>
<repository location='/disk1/im'/>
<repository location='/disk1/'/>
</server>

<install modify='false'>
<offering profile='IBM Installation Manager' id='com.ibm.cic.agent' features='agent_core,agent_jre'>
<offering profile='IBM DB2 SKLM301' id='com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' features='main.feature' install='true'>
<offering profile='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0' id='com.ibm.websphere.BASE.v90' features='com.ibm.java.jdk.v8'>
<offering profile='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0' id='com.ibm.java.jdk.v8' features='com.ibm.java.jdk.v8'>
<offering profile='IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager v3.0.1' id='com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' features='com.ibm.security.key.lifecycle.manager'>
</install>

<profile id='IBM DB2 SKLM301' installLocation='/opt/IBM/DB2SKLMV301'>
<data key='eclipseLocation' value='/opt/IBM/DB2SKLMV301'/>
<data key='user.import.profile' value='false'/>
<data key='cic.selector.os' value='linux'/>
<data key='cic.selector.arch' value='s390x'/>
<data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk'/>
<data key='user.DB2_ADMIN_ID,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='sk1mdb31'/>
<!--The DB2 Group name should not be more than 8 characters -->
<data key='user.DB2_ADMIN_GRP,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='sk1mdb31'/>
<data key='user.DB2_ADMIN_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='QTh/0AiFvr1jhs9gn0YkGA=='/>
<data key='user.CONFIRM_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='QTh/0AiFvr1jhs9gn0YkGA=='/>
<data key='user.DB2_DB_LHOME,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='/home/sk1mdb31'/>
<data key='user.DB2_DB_NAME,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='SKLMDB31'/>
<data key='user.DB2_DB_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='50050'/>
<data key='user.DB2_EXISTS,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='false'/>
<data key='user.DB2_LOCATION,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='/opt/IBM/DB2SKLMV301'/>
<data key='cic.selector.nl' value='en'/>
</profile>
<profile id='IBM Installation Manager' installLocation='/opt/IBM/InstallationManager/eclipse' kind='eclipse'>
<data key='eclipseLocation' value='/opt/IBM/InstallationManager/eclipse'/>

```

```

<data key='user.import.profile' value='false'/>
<data key='cic.selector.os' value='linux'/>
<data key='cic.selector.arch' value='s390x'/>
<data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk'/>
</profile>
<profile id='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0' installLocation='/opt/IBM/WebSphere30/AppServer'>
<data key='eclipseLocation' value='/opt/IBM/WebSphere30/AppServer'/>
<data key='user.import.profile' value='false'/>
<data key='cic.selector.os' value='linux'/>
<data key='cic.selector.arch' value='s390x'/>
<data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk'/>
<data key='cic.selector.nl' value='en'/>
</profile>
<profile id='IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager v3.0.1' installLocation='/opt/IBM/SKLMV301'>
<data key='eclipseLocation' value='/opt/IBM/SKLMV301'/>
<data key='user.import.profile' value='false'/>
<data key='cic.selector.os' value='linux'/>
<data key='cic.selector.arch' value='s390x'/>
<data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk'/>
<data key='user.EKM_PROPPFILE,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='/opt/IBM/KeyManagerConfig.properties'/>
<data key='user.EKM_MIGRATION,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='false'/>
<data key='user.PROFILE_NAME,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='KLMPProfile'/>
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_ID,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='tipadmin'/>
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='e9PjN93MeQxwnSs9VXJFMw=='/>
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_CONF_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='e9PjN93MeQxwnSs9VXJFMw=='/>
<data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_USER,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='TKLMAdmin'/>
<data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='9YTRJMRiydDSdfhaHPsIag=='/>
<data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_CONF_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='9YTRJMRiydDSdfhaHPsIag=='/>
<data key='user.TKLM_VERSION,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='2.0.1'/>
<data key='user.TKLM_TIP_HOME,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='/opt/IBM/tivoli/tiptk1mV2'/>
<data key='user.TKLM_INSTALLED,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='true'/>
<data key='user.TKLM_DB_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='/6vJK3fcU3QxHY+RVfCFVw=='/>
<data key='user.TKLM_KEYSTORE_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='fufgzBy47EfxLYarBAIxeQ=='/>
<data key='user.SKLM_APP_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='443'/>
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='9083'/>
<data key='user.SKLM_APP_NS_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='80'/>
<data key='cic.selector.nl' value='en'/>
</profile>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.eclipseCache' value='/opt/IBM/IBMIMShared'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.connectTimeout' value='30'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.readTimeout' value='45'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.downloadAutoRetryCount' value='0'/>
<preference name='offering.service.repositories.areUsed' value='true'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.ssl.nonsecureMode' value='false'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.http.disablePreemptiveAuthentication' value='false'/>
<preference name='http.ntlm.auth.kind' value='NTLM'/>
<preference name='http.ntlm.auth.enableIntegrated.win32' value='true'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.preserveDownloadedArtifacts' value='true'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.keepFetchedFiles' value='false'/>
<preference name='PassportAdvantageIsEnabled' value='false'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.searchForUpdates' value='false'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.agent.ui.displayInternalVersion' value='false'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.sharedUI.showErrorLog' value='true'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.sharedUI.showWarningLog' value='true'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.sharedUI.showNoteLog' value='true'/>
</agent-input>

```

Migration from version 2.7 to 3.0.1

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<!--The "acceptLicense" attribute has been deprecated. Use "--acceptLicense" command line option to
<agent-input clean='true' >

<server>
<repository location='/disk1/im'/>
<repository location='/disk1'/>
</server>

```

```

<install modify='false'>
<offering profile='IBM Installation Manager' id='com.ibm.cic.agent' features='agent_core,agent_jre'
<offering profile='IBM DB2 SKLM301' id='com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' features='main.feature' insta
<offering profile='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0_1' id='com.ibm.websphere.BASE.v90' features=
<offering profile='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0_1' id='com.ibm.java.jdk.v8' features='com.il
<offering profile='IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager v3.0.1' id='com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' features=
</install>

<profile id='IBM DB2 SKLM301' installLocation='/opt/IBM/DB2SKLMV301'>
<data key='eclipseLocation' value='/opt/IBM/DB2SKLMV301'>
<data key='user.import.profile' value='false'>
<data key='cic.selector.os' value='linux'>
<data key='cic.selector.arch' value='s390x'>
<data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk'>
<data key='user.DB2_ADMIN_ID,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='sk1mdb31'>
<!--The DB2 Group name should not be more than 8 characters -->
<data key='user.DB2_ADMIN_GRP,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='sk1mdb31'>
<data key='user.DB2_ADMIN_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='QTh/0AiFvr1jhs9gn0YkGA=='>
<data key='user.CONFIRM_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='QTh/0AiFvr1jhs9gn0YkGA=='>
<data key='user.DB2_DB_LHOME,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='/home/sk1mdb31'>
<data key='user.DB2_DB_NAME,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='SKLMDB31'>
<data key='user.DB2_DB_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='50050'>
<data key='user.DB2_EXISTS,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='false'>
<data key='user.DB2_LOCATION,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='/opt/IBM/DB2SKLMV301'>
<data key='cic.selector.nl' value='en'>
</profile>
<profile id='IBM Installation Manager' installLocation='/opt/IBM/InstallationManager/eclipse' kind='
<data key='eclipseLocation' value='/opt/IBM/InstallationManager/eclipse'>
<data key='user.import.profile' value='false'>
<data key='cic.selector.os' value='linux'>
<data key='cic.selector.arch' value='s390x'>
<data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk'>
</profile>
<profile id='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0' installLocation='/opt/IBM/WebSphere30/AppServer'
<data key='eclipseLocation' value='/opt/IBM/WebSphere30/AppServer'>
<data key='user.import.profile' value='false'>
<data key='cic.selector.os' value='linux'>
<data key='cic.selector.arch' value='s390x'>
<data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk'>
<data key='cic.selector.nl' value='en'>
</profile>
<profile id='IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager v3.0.1' installLocation='/opt/IBM/SKLMV301'>
<data key='eclipseLocation' value='/opt/IBM/SKLMV301'>
<data key='user.import.profile' value='false'>
<data key='cic.selector.os' value='linux'>
<data key='cic.selector.arch' value='s390x'>
<data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk'>
<data key='user.EKM_PROPPFILE,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='/opt/IBM/KeyManagerConfig.properties'>
<data key='user.EKM_MIGRATION,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='false'>
<data key='user.PROFILE_NAME,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='KLMPProfile'>
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_ID,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='tipadmin'>
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='e9PjN93MeQxwnSs9VXJFMw=='>
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_CONF_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='e9PjN93MeQxwnSs9VXJFMw=='>
<data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_USER,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='TKLMAdmin'>
<data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='9YTRJMRIyDSDfhaHPS1ag=='>
<data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_CONF_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='9YTRJMRIyDSDfhaHPS1ag=='>
<data key='user.TKLM_VERSION,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='2.0.1'>
<data key='user.TKLM_TIP_HOME,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='/opt/IBM/tivoli/tiptk1mV2/'>
<data key='user.TKLM_INSTALLED,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='true'>
<data key='user.TKLM_DB_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='/6vJK3fcU3QxHY+RVfCFVw=='>
<data key='user.TKLM_KEYSTORE_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='fufgZbY47EfxLYarBAIxeQ=='>
<data key='user.SKLM_APP_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='443'>
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='9083'>
<data key='user.SKLM_APP_NS_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='80'>
<data key='cic.selector.nl' value='en'>
</profile>

```

```

<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.eclipseCache' value='/opt/IBM/IBMIMShared'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.connectTimeout' value='30'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.readTimeout' value='45'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.downloadAutoRetryCount' value='0'/>
<preference name='offering.service.repositories.areUsed' value='true'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.ssl.nonsecureMode' value='false'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.http.disablePreemptiveAuthentication' value='false'/>
<preference name='http.ntlm.auth.kind' value='NTLM'/>
<preference name='http.ntlm.auth.enableIntegrated.win32' value='true'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.preserveDownloadedArtifacts' value='true'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.keepFetchedFiles' value='false'/>
<preference name='PassportAdvantageIsEnabled' value='false'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.searchForUpdates' value='false'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.agent.ui.displayInternalVersion' value='false'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.sharedUI.showErrorLog' value='true'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.sharedUI.showWarningLog' value='true'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.sharedUI.showNoteLog' value='true'/>
</agent-input>

```

Migration from version 3.0 to 3.0.1

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<!--The "acceptLicense" attribute has been deprecated. Use "--acceptLicense" command line option to accept license-->
<agent-input clean='true' >

```

```

<server>
<repository location='/disk1/im'/>
<repository location='/disk1/'/>
</server>

```

```

<install modify='false'>
<offering profile='IBM Installation Manager' id='com.ibm.cic.agent' features='agent_core,agent_jre'>
<offering profile='IBM DB2 SKLM301' id='com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' features='main.feature' installLocation='/opt/IBM/DB2SKLMV301'>
<offering profile='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0_1' id='com.ibm.websphere.BASE.v90' features='base'>
<offering profile='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0_1' id='com.ibm.java.jdk.v8' features='java'>
<offering profile='IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager v3.0.1' id='com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' features='keylifecycle'>
</install>

```

```

<profile id='IBM DB2 SKLM301' installLocation='/opt/IBM/DB2SKLMV301'>
<data key='eclipseLocation' value='/opt/IBM/DB2SKLMV301'/>
<data key='user.import.profile' value='false'/>
<data key='cic.selector.os' value='linux'/>
<data key='cic.selector.arch' value='s390x'/>
<data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk'/>
<data key='user.DB2_ADMIN_ID,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='sk1mdb31'/>
<!--The DB2 Group name should not be more than 8 characters -->
<data key='user.DB2_ADMIN_GRP,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='sk1mdb31'/>
<data key='user.DB2_ADMIN_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='QTh/0AiFvr1jhs9gn0YkGA=='/>
<data key='user.CONFIRM_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='QTh/0AiFvr1jhs9gn0YkGA=='/>
<data key='user.DB2_DB_LHOME,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='/home/sk1mdb31'/>
<data key='user.DB2_DB_HOME,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='/home/sk1mdb31'/>
<data key='user.DB2_DB_NAME,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='SKLMDB31'/>
<data key='user.DB2_DB_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='50050'/>
<data key='user.DB2_EXISTS,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='false'/>
<data key='user.DB2_LOCATION,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' value='/opt/IBM/DB2SKLMV301'/>
<data key='cic.selector.nl' value='en'/>
</profile>
<profile id='IBM Installation Manager' installLocation='/opt/IBM/InstallationManager/eclipse' kind='agent'>
<data key='eclipseLocation' value='/opt/IBM/InstallationManager/eclipse'/>
<data key='user.import.profile' value='false'/>
<data key='cic.selector.os' value='linux'/>
<data key='cic.selector.arch' value='s390x'/>
<data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk'/>
</profile>
<profile id='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0_1' installLocation='/opt/IBM/WebSphere30/AppServer'>
<data key='eclipseLocation' value='/opt/IBM/WebSphere30/AppServer'/>
<data key='user.import.profile' value='false'/>

```

```

<data key='cic.selector.os' value='linux'/>
<data key='cic.selector.arch' value='s390x'/>
<data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk'/>
<data key='cic.selector.nl' value='en'/>
</profile>
<profile id='IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager v3.0.1' installLocation='/opt/IBM/SKLMV301'>
<data key='eclipseLocation' value='/opt/IBM/SKLMV301'/>
<data key='user.import.profile' value='false'/>
<data key='cic.selector.os' value='linux'/>
<data key='cic.selector.arch' value='s390x'/>
<data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk'/>
<data key='user.EKM_PROFFILE,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='/opt/IBM/KeyManagerConfig.properties'/>
<data key='user.EKM_MIGRATION,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='false'/>
<data key='user.PROFILE_NAME,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='KLMPProfile'/>
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_ID,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='tipadmin'/>
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='e9PjN93MeQxwnSs9VXJFMw=='/>
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_CONF_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='e9PjN93MeQxwnSs9VXJFMw=='/>
<data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_USER,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='TKLMAdmin'/>
<data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='9YTRJMRIydsdfhaHPs1ag=='/>
<data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_CONF_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='9YTRJMRIydsdfhaHPs1ag=='/>
<data key='user.TKLM_VERSION,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='3.0.0.0'/>
<data key='user.TKLM_TIP_HOME,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='/opt/IBM/WebSphere/AppServer/'/>
<data key='user.TKLM_INSTALLED,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='true'/>
<data key='user.INSTALL_AS_FP,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='false'/>
<data key='user.TKLM_DB_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='/6vJK3fcU3QxHY+RVfCFVw=='/>
<data key='user.TKLM_KEYSTORE_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='fufgzB47EfxLYarBAIxeQ=='/>
<data key='user.SKLM_APP_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='443'/>
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='9083'/>
<data key='user.SKLM_APP_NS_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='80'/>
<data key='cic.selector.nl' value='en'/>
</profile>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.eclipseCache' value='/opt/IBM/IBMIMShared'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.connectTimeout' value='30'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.readTimeout' value='45'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.downloadAutoRetryCount' value='0'/>
<preference name='offering.service.repositories.areUsed' value='true'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.ssl.nonsecureMode' value='false'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.http.disablePreemptiveAuthentication' value='false'/>
<preference name='http.ntlm.auth.kind' value='NTLM'/>
<preference name='http.ntlm.auth.enableIntegrated.win32' value='true'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.preserveDownloadedArtifacts' value='true'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.keepFetchedFiles' value='false'/>
<preference name='PassportAdvantageIsEnabled' value='false'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.searchForUpdates' value='false'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.agent.ui.displayInternalVersion' value='false'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.sharedUI.showErrorLog' value='true'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.sharedUI.showWarningLog' value='true'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.sharedUI.showNoteLog' value='true'/>
</agent-input>

```

Earlier versions 2.5, 2.6, 2.7, and 3.0 to version 3.0.1 migration on AIX systems

The example response files contain responses for an installation on AIX system in which IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager earlier versions 2.5, 2.6, 2.7, and 3.0 to version 3.0.1 migration occurs.

Note: To determine whether IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager earlier version exists and requires migration, use the `tklmVersionInfo` command. For example, type this command in a Jython session:

```
print AdminTask.tklmVersionInfo<>
```

Migration from version 2.5 to 3.0.1

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<!--The "acceptLicense" attribute has been deprecated. Use "--acceptLicense" command line option to
<agent-input clean='true'>
<server>
<repository location='/disk1/im'/>
<repository location='/disk1/'/>
</server>
<install modify='false'>
<offering profile='IBM Installation Manager' id='com.ibm.cic.agent' features='agent_core,agent_jre
<offering profile='IBM DB2 SKLM301' id='com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.aix.ofng' features='main.feature' inst
<offering profile='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0' id='com.ibm.websphere.BASE.v90' features
<offering profile='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0' id='com.ibm.java.jdk.v8' features='com.i
<offering profile='IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager v3.0.1' id='com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' features='m
</install>
<profile id='IBM DB2 SKLM301' installLocation='/opt/IBM/DB2SKLMV301'>
<data key='eclipseLocation' value='/opt/IBM/DB2SKLMV301'/>
<data key='user.import.profile' value='false'/>
<data key='cic.selector.os' value='aix'/>
<data key='cic.selector.arch' value='ppc64'/>
<data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk'/>
<data key='user.DB2_ADMIN_ID,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.aix.ofng' value='sk1mdb31'/>
<!--The DB2 Group name should not be more than 8 characters -->
<data key='user.DB2_ADMIN_GRP,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.aix.ofng' value='bin'/>
<data key='user.DB2_ADMIN_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.aix.ofng' value='QTh/0AiFvr1jhs9gn0YkGA=='/>
<data key='user.CONFIRM_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.aix.ofng' value='QTh/0AiFvr1jhs9gn0YkGA=='/>
<data key='user.DB2_DB_HOME,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.aix.ofng' value='/home/sk1mdb31'/>
<data key='user.DB2_DB_NAME,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.aix.ofng' value='SKLMDB31'/>
<data key='user.DB2_DB_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.aix.ofng' value='50050'/>
<data key='user.DB2_EXISTS,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.aix.ofng' value='false'/>
<data key='user.DB2_LOCATION,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.aix.ofng' value='/opt/IBM/DB2SKLMV301'/>
<data key='cic.selector.nl' value='en'/>
</profile>
<profile id='IBM Installation Manager' installLocation='/opt/IBM/InstallationManager/eclipse' kind
<data key='eclipseLocation' value='/opt/IBM/InstallationManager/eclipse'/>
<data key='user.import.profile' value='false'/>
<data key='cic.selector.os' value='aix'/>
<data key='cic.selector.arch' value='ppc'/>
<data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk'/>
</profile>
<profile id='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0' installLocation='/usr/IBM/WebSphere30/AppServe
<data key='eclipseLocation' value='/usr/IBM/WebSphere30/AppServer'/>
<data key='user.import.profile' value='false'/>
<data key='cic.selector.os' value='aix'/>
<data key='cic.selector.arch' value='ppc64'/>
<data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk'/>
<data key='cic.selector.nl' value='en'/>
</profile>
<profile id='IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager v3.0.1' installLocation='/opt/IBM/SKLMV301'>
<data key='eclipseLocation' value='/opt/IBM/SKLMV301'/>
<data key='user.import.profile' value='false'/>
<data key='cic.selector.os' value='aix'/>
<data key='cic.selector.arch' value='ppc64'/>
<data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk'/>
<data key='user.EKM_PROFFILE,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='/opt/IBM/KeyManagerConfig.properties'/>
<data key='user.EKM_MIGRATION,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='false'/>
<data key='user.PROFILE_NAME,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='KLMPProfile'/>
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_ID,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='tipadmin'/>
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='e9PjN93MeQxwnSs9VXJFMw=='/>
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_CONF_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='e9PjN93MeQxwnSs9VXJFMw=='/>
<data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_USER,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='TKLMAdmin'/>
<data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='9YTRJMRIyDSDsfhaHps1ag=='/>
<data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_CONF_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='9YTRJMRIyDSDsfhaHps1ag=='/>
<data key='user.TKLM_VERSION,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='2.0.1'/>
<data key='user.TKLM_TIP_HOME,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='/opt/IBM/tivoli/tiptk1mV2'/>
<data key='user.TKLM_INSTALLED,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='true'/>
<data key='user.TKLM_DB_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='/6vJK3fcU3QxHY+RVfCFVw=='/>
```

```

<data key='user.TKLM_KEYSTORE_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='fufgZbY47EfxLYarBAIxeQ=='/>
<data key='user.SKLM_APP_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='443'/>
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='9083'/>
<data key='user.SKLM_APP_NS_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='80'/>
<data key='cic.selector.nl' value='en'/>
</profile>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.eclipseCache' value='/opt/IBM/IBMIMShared'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.connectTimeout' value='30'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.readTimeout' value='45'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.downloadAutoRetryCount' value='0'/>
<preference name='offering.service.repositories.areUsed' value='true'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.ssl.nonsecureMode' value='false'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.http.disablePreemptiveAuthentication' value='false'/>
<preference name='http.ntlm.auth.kind' value='NTLM'/>
<preference name='http.ntlm.auth.enableIntegrated.win32' value='true'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.preserveDownloadedArtifacts' value='true'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.keepFetchedFiles' value='false'/>
<preference name='PassportAdvantageIsEnabled' value='false'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.searchForUpdates' value='false'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.agent.ui.displayInternalVersion' value='false'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.sharedUI.showErrorLog' value='true'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.sharedUI.showWarningLog' value='true'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.sharedUI.showNoteLog' value='true'/>
</agent-input>

```

Migration from version 2.6 to 3.0.1

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<!--The "acceptLicense" attribute has been deprecated. Use "--acceptLicense" command line option to accept license-->
<agent-input clean='true'>
<server>
<repository location='/disk1/im'/>
<repository location='/disk1/'/>
</server>
<install modify='false'>
<offering profile='IBM Installation Manager' id='com.ibm.cic.agent' features='agent_core,agent_jre'>
<offering profile='IBM DB2 SKLM301' id='com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.aix.ofng' features='main.feature' installLocation='/opt/IBM/DB2SKLMV301'>
<offering profile='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0' id='com.ibm.websphere.BASE.v90' features='com.ibm.java.jdk.v8'>
<offering profile='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0' id='com.ibm.java.jdk.v8' features='com.ibm.java.jdk.v8'>
<offering profile='IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager v3.0.1' id='com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' features='main.feature'>
</install>
<profile id='IBM DB2 SKLM301' installLocation='/opt/IBM/DB2SKLMV301'>
<data key='eclipseLocation' value='/opt/IBM/DB2SKLMV301'/>
<data key='user.import.profile' value='false'/>
<data key='cic.selector.os' value='aix'/>
<data key='cic.selector.arch' value='ppc64'/>
<data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk'/>
<data key='user.DB2_ADMIN_ID,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.aix.ofng' value='sk1mdb31'/>
<!--The DB2 Group name should not be more than 8 characters -->
<data key='user.DB2_ADMIN_GRP,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.aix.ofng' value='bin'/>
<data key='user.DB2_ADMIN_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.aix.ofng' value='QTh/0AiFvr1jhs9gn0YkGA=='/>
<data key='user.CONFIRM_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.aix.ofng' value='QTh/0AiFvr1jhs9gn0YkGA=='/>
<data key='user.DB2_DB_HOME,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.aix.ofng' value='/home/sk1mdb31'/>
<data key='user.DB2_DB_NAME,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.aix.ofng' value='SKLMDB31'/>
<data key='user.DB2_DB_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.aix.ofng' value='50050'/>
<data key='user.DB2_EXISTS,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.aix.ofng' value='false'/>
<data key='user.DB2_LOCATION,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.aix.ofng' value='/opt/IBM/DB2SKLMV301'/>
<data key='cic.selector.nl' value='en'/>
</profile>
<profile id='IBM Installation Manager' installLocation='/opt/IBM/InstallationManager/eclipse' kind='eclipse'>
<data key='eclipseLocation' value='/opt/IBM/InstallationManager/eclipse'/>
<data key='user.import.profile' value='false'/>
<data key='cic.selector.os' value='aix'/>
<data key='cic.selector.arch' value='ppc'/>
<data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk'/>
</profile>
<profile id='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0' installLocation='/usr/IBM/WebSphere30/AppServer'>

```



```

<data key='eclipseLocation' value='/usr/IBM/WebSphere30/AppServer'/>
<data key='user.import.profile' value='false'/>
<data key='cic.selector.os' value='aix'/>
<data key='cic.selector.arch' value='ppc64'/>
<data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk'/>
<data key='cic.selector.nl' value='en'/>
</profile>
<profile id='IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager v3.0.1' installLocation='/opt/IBM/SKLMV301'>
<data key='eclipseLocation' value='/opt/IBM/SKLMV301'/>
<data key='user.import.profile' value='false'/>
<data key='cic.selector.os' value='aix'/>
<data key='cic.selector.arch' value='ppc64'/>
<data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk'/>
<data key='user.EKM_PROFFILE,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='/opt/IBM/KeyManagerConfig.properties'/>
<data key='user.EKM_MIGRATION,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='false'/>
<data key='user.PROFILE_NAME,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='KLMPProfile'/>
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_ID,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='tipadmin'/>
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='e9PjN93MeQxwnSs9VXJFMw=='/>
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_CONF_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='e9PjN93MeQxwnSs9VXJFMw=='/>
<data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_USER,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='TKLMAdmin'/>
<data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='9YTRJMRIydDSdfhaHPSlag=='/>
<data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_CONF_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='9YTRJMRIydDSdfhaHPSlag=='/>
<data key='user.TKLM_VERSION,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='2.0.1'/>
<data key='user.TKLM_TIP_HOME,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='/opt/IBM/tivoli/tiptklmV2'/>
<data key='user.TKLM_INSTALLED,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='true'/>
<data key='user.TKLM_DB_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='/6vJK3fcU3QxHY+RVfCFVw=='/>
<data key='user.TKLM_KEYSTORE_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='fufgZbY47EfxLYarBAIxeQ=='/>
<data key='user.SKLM_APP_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='443'/>
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='9083'/>
<data key='user.SKLM_APP_NS_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='80'/>
<data key='cic.selector.nl' value='en'/>
</profile>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.eclipseCache' value='/opt/IBM/IBMIMShared'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.connectTimeout' value='30'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.readTimeout' value='45'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.downloadAutoRetryCount' value='0'/>
<preference name='offering.service.repositories.areUsed' value='true'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.ssl.nonsecureMode' value='false'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.http.disablePreemptiveAuthentication' value='false'/>
<preference name='http.ntlm.auth.kind' value='NTLM'/>
<preference name='http.ntlm.auth.enableIntegrated.win32' value='true'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.preserveDownloadedArtifacts' value='true'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.keepFetchedFiles' value='false'/>
<preference name='PassportAdvantageIsEnabled' value='false'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.searchForUpdates' value='false'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.agent.ui.displayInternalVersion' value='false'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.sharedUI.showErrorLog' value='true'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.sharedUI.showWarningLog' value='true'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.sharedUI.showNoteLog' value='true'/>
</agent-input>

```

Migration from version 2.7 to 3.0.1

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<!--The "acceptLicense" attribute has been deprecated. Use "--acceptLicense" command line option to
<agent-input clean='true'>
<server>
<repository location='/disk1/im'/>
<repository location='/disk1/'/>
</server>
<install modify='false'>
<offering profile='IBM Installation Manager' id='com.ibm.cic.agent' features='agent_core,agent_jre'>
<offering profile='IBM DB2 SKLM301' id='com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.aix.ofng' features='main.feature' inst
<offering profile='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0_1' id='com.ibm.websphere.BASE.v90' featur
<offering profile='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0_1' id='com.ibm.java.jdk.v8' features='com
<offering profile='IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager v3.0.1' id='com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' features='m
</install>

```

```

<profile id='IBM DB2 SKLM301' installLocation='/opt/IBM/DB2SKLMV301'>
<data key='eclipseLocation' value='/opt/IBM/DB2SKLMV301' />
<data key='user.import.profile' value='false' />
<data key='cic.selector.os' value='aix' />
<data key='cic.selector.arch' value='ppc64' />
<data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk' />
<data key='user.DB2_ADMIN_ID,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.aix.ofng' value='sk1mdb31' />
<!--The DB2 Group name should not be more than 8 characters -->
<data key='user.DB2_ADMIN_GRP,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.aix.ofng' value='bin' />
<data key='user.DB2_ADMIN_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.aix.ofng' value='QTh/0AiFvr1jhs9gn0YkGA==' />
<data key='user.CONFIRM_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.aix.ofng' value='QTh/0AiFvr1jhs9gn0YkGA==' />
<data key='user.DB2_DB_HOME,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.aix.ofng' value='/home/sk1mdb31' />
<data key='user.DB2_DB_NAME,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.aix.ofng' value='SKLMDB31' />
<data key='user.DB2_DB_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.aix.ofng' value='50050' />
<data key='user.DB2_EXISTS,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.aix.ofng' value='false' />
<data key='user.DB2_LOCATION,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.aix.ofng' value='/opt/IBM/DB2SKLMV301' />
<data key='cic.selector.nl' value='en' />
</profile>
<profile id='IBM Installation Manager' installLocation='/opt/IBM/InstallationManager/eclipse' kind='
<data key='eclipseLocation' value='/opt/IBM/InstallationManager/eclipse' />
<data key='user.import.profile' value='false' />
<data key='cic.selector.os' value='aix' />
<data key='cic.selector.arch' value='ppc' />
<data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk' />
</profile>
<profile id='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0' installLocation='/usr/IBM/WebSphere30/AppServer'
<data key='eclipseLocation' value='/usr/IBM/WebSphere30/AppServer' />
<data key='user.import.profile' value='false' />
<data key='cic.selector.os' value='aix' />
<data key='cic.selector.arch' value='ppc64' />
<data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk' />
<data key='cic.selector.nl' value='en' />
</profile>
<profile id='IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager v3.0.1' installLocation='/opt/IBM/SKLMV301'>
<data key='eclipseLocation' value='/opt/IBM/SKLMV301' />
<data key='user.import.profile' value='false' />
<data key='cic.selector.os' value='aix' />
<data key='cic.selector.arch' value='ppc64' />
<data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk' />
<data key='user.EKM_PROFFILE,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='/opt/IBM/KeyManagerConfig.properties' />
<data key='user.EKM_MIGRATION,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='false' />
<data key='user.PROFILE_NAME,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='KLMPProfile' />
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_ID,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='tipadmin' />
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='e9PjN93MeQxwnSs9VXJFMw==' />
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_CONF_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='e9PjN93MeQxwnSs9VXJFMw==' />
<data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_USER,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='TKLMAdmin' />
<data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='9YTRJMRIydDSdfhaHPs1ag==' />
<data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_CONF_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='9YTRJMRIydDSdfhaHPs1ag==' />
<data key='user.TKLM_VERSION,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='2.0.1' />
<data key='user.TKLM_TIP_HOME,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='/opt/IBM/tivoli/tiptk1mV2' />
<data key='user.TKLM_INSTALLED,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='true' />
<data key='user.TKLM_DB_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='/6vJK3fcU3QxHY+RVfCFVw==' />
<data key='user.TKLM_KEYSTORE_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='fufgZbY47EfxLYarBAIxeQ==' />
<data key='user.SKLM_APP_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='443' />
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='9083' />
<data key='user.SKLM_APP_NS_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='80' />
<data key='cic.selector.nl' value='en' />
</profile>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.eclipseCache' value='/opt/IBM/IBMIMShared' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.connectTimeout' value='30' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.readTimeout' value='45' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.downloadAutoRetryCount' value='0' />
<preference name='offering.service.repositories.areUsed' value='true' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.ssl.nonsecureMode' value='false' />
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.http.disablePreemptiveAuthentication' value='f
<preference name='http.ntlm.auth.kind' value='NTLM' />
<preference name='http.ntlm.auth.enableIntegrated.win32' value='true' />

```

```

<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.preserveDownloadedArtifacts' value='true'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.keepFetchedFiles' value='false'/>
<preference name='PassportAdvantageIsEnabled' value='false'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.searchForUpdates' value='false'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.agent.ui.displayInternalVersion' value='false'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.sharedUI.showErrorLog' value='true'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.sharedUI.showWarningLog' value='true'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.sharedUI.showNoteLog' value='true'/>
</agent-input>

```

Migration from version 3.0 to 3.0.1

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<!--The "acceptLicense" attribute has been deprecated. Use "--acceptLicense" command line option to
<agent-input clean='true'>
<server>
<repository location='/disk1/im'/>
<repository location='/disk1'/>
</server>
<install modify='false'>
<offering profile='IBM Installation Manager' id='com.ibm.cic.agent' features='agent_core,agent_jre'
<offering profile='IBM DB2 SKLM301' id='com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.aix.ofng' features='main.feature' inst
<offering profile='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0_1' id='com.ibm.webSphere.BASE.v90' featur
<offering profile='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0_1' id='com.ibm.java.jdk.v8' features='com
<offering profile='IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager v3.0.1' id='com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' features='m
</install>
<profile id='IBM DB2 SKLM301' installLocation='/opt/IBM/DB2SKLMV301'>
<data key='eclipseLocation' value='/opt/IBM/DB2SKLMV301'/>
<data key='user.import.profile' value='false'/>
<data key='cic.selector.os' value='aix'/>
<data key='cic.selector.arch' value='ppc64'/>
<data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk'/>
<data key='user.DB2_ADMIN_ID,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.aix.ofng' value='sk1mdb31'/>
<!--The DB2 Group name should not be more than 8 characters -->
<data key='user.DB2_ADMIN_GRP,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.aix.ofng' value='bin'/>
<data key='user.DB2_ADMIN_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.aix.ofng' value='QTh/0AiFvr1jhs9gn0YkGA=='/>
<data key='user.CONFIRM_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.aix.ofng' value='QTh/0AiFvr1jhs9gn0YkGA=='/>
<data key='user.DB2_DB_HOME,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.aix.ofng' value='/home/sk1mdb31'/>
<data key='user.DB2_DB_NAME,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.aix.ofng' value='SKLMD31'/>
<data key='user.DB2_DB_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.aix.ofng' value='50050'/>
<data key='user.DB2_EXISTS,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.aix.ofng' value='false'/>
<data key='user.DB2_LOCATION,com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.aix.ofng' value='/opt/IBM/DB2SKLMV301'/>
<data key='cic.selector.nl' value='en'/>
</profile>
<profile id='IBM Installation Manager' installLocation='/opt/IBM/InstallationManager/eclipse' kind
<data key='eclipseLocation' value='/opt/IBM/InstallationManager/eclipse'/>
<data key='user.import.profile' value='false'/>
<data key='cic.selector.os' value='aix'/>
<data key='cic.selector.arch' value='ppc'/>
<data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk'/>
</profile>
<profile id='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0_1' installLocation='/usr/IBM/WebSphere30/AppServer'
<data key='eclipseLocation' value='/usr/IBM/WebSphere30/AppServer'/>
<data key='user.import.profile' value='false'/>
<data key='cic.selector.os' value='aix'/>
<data key='cic.selector.arch' value='ppc64'/>
<data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk'/>
<data key='cic.selector.nl' value='en'/>
</profile>
<profile id='IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager v3.0.1' installLocation='/opt/IBM/SKLMV301'>
<data key='eclipseLocation' value='/opt/IBM/SKLMV301'/>
<data key='user.import.profile' value='false'/>
<data key='cic.selector.os' value='aix'/>
<data key='cic.selector.arch' value='ppc64'/>
<data key='cic.selector.ws' value='gtk'/>
<data key='user.EKM_PROPPFILE,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='/opt/IBM/KeyManagerConfig.properties'/>
<data key='user.EKM_MIGRATION,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='false'/>

```

```

<data key='user.PROFILE_NAME,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='KLMPProfile'/>
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_ID,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='tipadmin'/>
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='e9PjN93MeQxwnSs9VXJFMw=='/>
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_CONF_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='e9PjN93MeQxwnSs9VXJFMw=='/>
<data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_USER,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='TKLMAdmin'/>
<data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='9YTRJMRIydDSdfhaHPslag=='/>
<data key='user.SKLM_ADMIN_CONF_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='9YTRJMRIydDSdfhaHPslag=='/>
<data key='user.TKLM_VERSION,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='3.0.0.0'/>
<data key='user.TKLM_TIP_HOME,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='/opt/IBM/WebSphere/AppServer'/>
<data key='user.TKLM_INSTALLED,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='true'/>
<data key='user.INSTALL_AS_FP,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='false'/>
<data key='user.TKLM_DB_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='/6vJK3fcU3QxHY+RVFCFVw=='/>
<data key='user.TKLM_KEYSTORE_PWD,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='fufgZbY47EfxLYarBAIxeQ=='/>
<data key='user.SKLM_APP_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='443'/>
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='9083'/>
<data key='user.SKLM_APP_NS_PORT,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='80'/>
<data key='cic.selector.nl' value='en'/>
</profile>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.eclipseCache' value='/opt/IBM/IBMIMShared'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.connectTimeout' value='30'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.readTimeout' value='45'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.downloadAutoRetryCount' value='0'/>
<preference name='offering.service.repositories.areUsed' value='true'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.ssl.nonsecureMode' value='false'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.http.disablePreemptiveAuthentication' value='false'/>
<preference name='http.ntlm.auth.kind' value='NTLM'/>
<preference name='http.ntlm.auth.enableIntegrated.win32' value='true'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.preserveDownloadedArtifacts' value='true'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.keepFetchedFiles' value='false'/>
<preference name='PassportAdvantageIsEnabled' value='false'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.core.preferences.searchForUpdates' value='false'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.agent.ui.displayInternalVersion' value='false'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.sharedUI.showErrorLog' value='true'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.sharedUI.showWarningLog' value='true'/>
<preference name='com.ibm.cic.common.sharedUI.showNoteLog' value='true'/>
</agent-input>

```

Uninstallation on Windows systems

The example response file contains responses for uninstall on Windows systems.

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<agent-input clean='true' >
<profile id='IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager v3.0.1'>
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_ID,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='wasadmin'/>
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.win' value='e9PjN93MeQxwnSs9VXJFMw=='/>
</profile>
<uninstall modify='false'>
<offering id='com.ibm.sk1m301.win' profile='IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager v3.0.1' features='main.feature'/>
<offering id='com.ibm.websphere.BASE.v90' profile='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0' features='core.feature,ejbdep'>
<offering id='com.ibm.java.jdk.v8' profile='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0' features='com.ibm.sdk.8'/>
<offering id='com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.win.ofng' profile='IBM DB2 SKLM301' features='main.feature'/>
</uninstall>
</agent-input>

```

Uninstallation on Linux systems

The example response file contains responses for uninstall on a Linux system.

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<agent-input clean='true' >
<profile id='IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager v3.0.1'>
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_ID,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='wasadmin'/>
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='e9PjN93MeQxwnSs9VXJFMw=='/>
</profile>
<uninstall modify='false'>
<offering id='com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' profile='IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager v3.0.1' features='main.feature'/>
<offering id='com.ibm.websphere.BASE.v90' profile='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0' features='core.feature,ejbdep'>

```

```

<offering id='com.ibm.java.jdk.v8' profile='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0' features='com.ibm.sdk.8' />
<offering id='com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' profile='IBM DB2 SKLM301' features='main.feature' />
</uninstall>
</agent-input>

```

Uninstallation on Linux for System z

The example response file contains responses for uninstall on Linux for System z.

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<agent-input clean='true' >
<profile id='IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager v3.0.1'>
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_ID,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='wasadmin' />
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='e9PjN93MeQxwnSs9VXJFMw==' />
</profile>
<uninstall modify='false'>
<offering id='com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' profile='IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager v3.0.1' features='main.feature' />
<offering id='com.ibm.websphere.BASE.v90' profile='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0' features='core.feature,ej' />
<offering id='com.ibm.java.jdk.v8' profile='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0' features='com.ibm.sdk.8' />
<offering id='com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' profile='IBM DB2 SKLM301' features='main.feature' />
</uninstall>
</agent-input>

```

Uninstallation on Linux PPC systems

The example response file contains responses for uninstall on a Linux PPC system.

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<agent-input clean='true' >
<profile id='IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager v3.0.1'>
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_ID,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='wasadmin' />
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' value='e9PjN93MeQxwnSs9VXJFMw==' />
</profile>
<uninstall modify='false'>
<offering id='com.ibm.sk1m301.linux' profile='IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager v3.0.1' features='main.feature' />
<offering id='com.ibm.websphere.BASE.v90' profile='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0' features='core.feature,ej' />
<offering id='com.ibm.java.jdk.v8' profile='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0' features='com.ibm.sdk.8' />
<offering id='com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.lin.ofng' profile='IBM DB2 SKLM301' features='main.feature' />
</uninstall>
</agent-input>

```

Uninstallation on AIX systems

The example response file contains responses for uninstall on a AIX system.

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<agent-input clean='true' >
<profile id='IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager v3.0.1'>
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_ID,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='wasadmin' />
<data key='user.WAS_ADMIN_PASSWORD,com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' value='e9PjN93MeQxwnSs9VXJFMw==' />
</profile>
<uninstall modify='false'>
<offering id='com.ibm.sk1m301.aix' profile='IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager v3.0.1' features='main.feature' />
<offering id='com.ibm.websphere.BASE.v90' profile='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0' features='core.feature,ej' />
<offering id='com.ibm.java.jdk.v8' profile='IBM WebSphere Application Server V9.0' features='com.ibm.sdk.8' />
<offering id='com.ibm.sk1m301.db2.aix.ofng' profile='IBM DB2 SKLM301' features='main.feature' />
</uninstall>
</agent-input>

```

Notices

This information was developed for products and services offered in the U.S.A. IBM may not offer the products, services, or features discussed in this document in other countries. Consult your local IBM representative for information on the products and services currently available in your area. Any reference to an IBM product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that IBM product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe any IBM intellectual property right may be used instead. However, it is the user's responsibility to evaluate and verify the operation of any non-IBM product, program, or service.

IBM may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter described in this document. The furnishing of this document does not give you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

IBM Director of Licensing
IBM Corporation
North Castle Drive, MD-NC119
Armonk, NY 10504-1785
US

For license inquiries regarding double-byte character set (DBCS) information, contact the IBM Intellectual Property Department in your country or send inquiries, in writing, to:

Intellectual Property Licensing
Legal and Intellectual Property Law
IBM Japan, Ltd.
19-21, Nihonbashi-Hakozakicho, Chuo-ku
Tokyo 103-8510, Japan

The following paragraph does not apply to the United Kingdom or any other country where such provisions are inconsistent with local law :

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION PROVIDES THIS PUBLICATION "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

Some jurisdictions do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions, therefore, this statement may not apply to you.

This information could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. IBM may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time without notice.

Any references in this information to non-IBM Web sites are provided for convenience only and do not in any manner serve as an endorsement of those Web

sites. The materials at those Web sites are not part of the materials for this IBM product and use of those Web sites is at your own risk.

IBM may use or distribute any of the information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Licensees of this program who wish to have information about it for the purpose of enabling: (i) the exchange of information between independently created programs and other programs (including this one) and (ii) the mutual use of the information which has been exchanged, should contact:

IBM Director of Licensing
IBM Corporation
North Castle Drive, MD-NC119
Armonk, NY 10504-1785
US

Such information may be available, subject to appropriate terms and conditions, including in some cases payment of a fee.

The licensed program described in this document and all licensed material available for it are provided by IBM under terms of the IBM Customer Agreement, IBM International Program License Agreement or any equivalent agreement between us.

Any performance data contained herein was determined in a controlled environment. Therefore, the results obtained in other operating environments may vary significantly. Some measurements may have been made on development-level systems and there is no guarantee that these measurements will be the same on generally available systems. Furthermore, some measurement may have been estimated through extrapolation. Actual results may vary. Users of this document should verify the applicable data for their specific environment.

Information concerning non-IBM products was obtained from the suppliers of those products, their published announcements or other publicly available sources. IBM has not tested those products and cannot confirm the accuracy of performance, compatibility or any other claims related to non-IBM products. Questions on the capabilities of non-IBM products should be addressed to the suppliers of those products.

All statements regarding IBM's future direction or intent are subject to change or withdrawal without notice, and represent goals and objectives only.

All IBM prices shown are IBM's suggested retail prices, are current and are subject to change without notice. Dealer prices may vary.

This information is for planning purposes only. The information herein is subject to change before the products described become available.

This information contains examples of data and reports used in daily business operations. To illustrate them as completely as possible, the examples include the names of individuals, companies, brands, and products. All of these names are fictitious and any similarity to the names and addresses used by an actual business enterprise is entirely coincidental.

COPYRIGHT LICENSE:

This information contains sample application programs in source language, which illustrate programming techniques on various operating platforms. You may copy, modify, and distribute these sample programs in any form without payment to IBM, for the purposes of developing, using, marketing or distributing application programs conforming to the application programming interface for the operating platform for which the sample programs are written. These examples have not been thoroughly tested under all conditions. IBM, therefore, cannot guarantee or imply reliability, serviceability, or function of these programs. The sample programs are provided "AS IS", without warranty of any kind. IBM shall not be liable for any damages arising out of your use of the sample programs.

Each copy or any portion of these sample programs or any derivative work, must include a copyright notice as follows:

© (your company name) (year). Portions of this code are derived from IBM Corp. Sample Programs. © Copyright IBM Corp. _enter the year or years_.

If you are viewing this information in softcopy form, the photographs and color illustrations might not be displayed.

Terms and conditions for product documentation

Permissions for the use of these publications are granted subject to the following terms and conditions.

Applicability

These terms and conditions are in addition to any terms of use for the IBM website.

Personal use

You may reproduce these publications for your personal, noncommercial use provided that all proprietary notices are preserved. You may not distribute, display or make derivative work of these publications, or any portion thereof, without the express consent of IBM.

Commercial use

You may reproduce, distribute and display these publications solely within your enterprise provided that all proprietary notices are preserved. You may not make derivative works of these publications, or reproduce, distribute or display these publications or any portion thereof outside your enterprise, without the express consent of IBM.

Rights Except as expressly granted in this permission, no other permissions, licenses or rights are granted, either express or implied, to the publications or any information, data, software or other intellectual property contained therein.

IBM reserves the right to withdraw the permissions granted herein whenever, in its discretion, the use of the publications is detrimental to its interest or, as determined by IBM, the above instructions are not being properly followed.

You may not download, export or re-export this information except in full compliance with all applicable laws and regulations, including all United States export laws and regulations

IBM MAKES NO GUARANTEE ABOUT THE CONTENT OF THESE PUBLICATIONS. THE PUBLICATIONS ARE PROVIDED "AS-IS" AND WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR

IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, NON-INFRINGEMENT, AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

Trademarks

IBM, the IBM logo, and [ibm.com](http://www.ibm.com/legal/copytrade.shtml) are trademarks or registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., registered in many jurisdictions worldwide. Other product and service names might be trademarks of IBM or other companies. A current list of IBM trademarks is available on the web at <http://www.ibm.com/legal/copytrade.shtml>.

Adobe, Acrobat, PostScript and all Adobe-based trademarks are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated in the United States, other countries, or both.

IT Infrastructure Library is a registered trademark of the Central Computer and Telecommunications Agency which is now part of the Office of Government Commerce.

Intel, Intel logo, Intel Inside, Intel Inside logo, Intel Centrino, Intel Centrino logo, Celeron, Intel Xeon, Intel SpeedStep, Itanium, and Pentium are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation or its subsidiaries in the United States and other countries.

Linux is a trademark of Linus Torvalds in the United States, other countries, or both.

Microsoft, Windows, Windows NT, and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both.

ITIL is a registered trademark, and a registered community trademark of the Office of Government Commerce, and is registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office.

UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group in the United States and other countries.

Java and all Java-based trademarks and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Cell Broadband Engine is a trademark of Sony Computer Entertainment, Inc. in the United States, other countries, or both and is used under license therefrom.

Linear Tape-Open, LTO, the LTO Logo, Ultrium, and the Ultrium logo are trademarks of HP, IBM Corp. and Quantum in the U.S. and other countries.

Index

Numerics

3592
device group 18

A

administrator
Db2 15, 63
Db2 user ID, removing extra 44
domain user ID, avoiding 44
IBM Security Key Lifecycle
Manager 15, 63
klmBackupRestoreGroup 17
klmGUICLIAccessGroup 17
klmSecurityOfficer 17
limiting available tasks 17
LTOAdmin 18
LTOAuditor 18
LTOOperator 18
predefined groups 17
reserved words 44, 50, 61
SKLMAdmin 17
SKLMAdmin user ID 17
WASAdmin 17
WebSphere Application Server 15, 63
AIX, requirements 8
audit
Audit.handler.file.name 17
log 17
Audit.handler.file.name, property 17
authority
SYSADM for database 13
SYSCTRL for database 13
SYSMAINT for database 13
automatic services
disabling
Db2 96
WebSphere Application Server 96
enabling
Db2 69, 83
migration recovery mode 83
WebSphere Application Server 69

B

backup
migration 31
backup and restore
klmBackupRestoreGroup 17
best practices, non-root 59
BRCD_ENCRYPTOR device group 18
browser
certificate 66
Firefox 14
Internet Explorer 14
problems, workarounds 66
settings, Internet Explorer 76

C

certificate
access to WebSphere Application
Server 66
browser 66
conflicted after migration 28
device group 28
error as not trusted 66
extracting 66
pending 28
rollover 28
unknown after migration 28
usage update 28
component
DB2 1
IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager
server 1
WebSphere Application Server 1
configuration
Db2 44
IBM Security Key Lifecycle
Manager 51
installation 39
installation, earlier version 92
IPv6 with IPv4 URL 63
migration 39
silent mode response file, deleting 63
WebSphere Application Server 51
configuration, non-root
Db2 61
cross-migration
multi-master setup 57

D

database
SYSADM, SYSCTRL, or SYSMAINT
authority 13
database, requirement 13
db_config.log 99
DB_HOME, default directory 5
DB_INSTANCE_HOME, default
directory 5
Db2
administrator user ID
characters allowed 44, 61
domain user ID, avoiding 44
extra, removing 44, 61
login password 44
password security policy 44, 61
when created 44, 61
autostart, disable 96
configuration 44
configuration, non-root 61
DB2_COPY_NAME 44
db2admin user ID 44
directory name, specifying 44
documentation website 14
host name 72
installation 44

Db2 (*continued*)

instance owner user ID
disassociating from instance 94
removing 95
instance, disassociating user ID 94
kernel settings 14
name of new copy 44
Optional removal 93
passwords 46, 48
security 46, 48
server, stopping 72
services
autostart, disabling 96
autostart, enabling 83
enabling 69
sklmdb2
instance name 15
instance owner 15
uninstallation
installation directory 93
instance owner 93
ports 93
service entries 93
verifying installation 102
DB2
administrator user ID
characters allowed 50
requirements 50
restrictions 50
levels on operating systems 8
db2_install.log 99
db2admin user ID 44
deployment
DB2 1
IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager
server 1
WebSphere Application Server 1
device groups
3592 18
after migration 28
BRCD_ENCRYPTOR 18
DS5000 18
DS8000 18
ETERNUS_DX 18
LTO 18
ONESECURE 18
XIV 18
directory
DB_HOME default 5
DB_INSTANCE_HOME default 5
default definitions 5
SKLM_DATA, default 5
SKLM_HOME default 5
SKLM_INSTALL_HOME, default 5
WAS_HOME default 5
domain controller, unsupported for
installation 1
download installation 2
DS5000
device group 18

- DS8000
 - device group 18
- DVD installation 2

E

- Encrypted password
 - installation 43
 - silent mode 43, 91
 - uninstallation 43, 91
- Encryption Key Manager
 - migration 25
- Encryption Key Manager migration
 - data objects migrated 29
 - failure recovery 79
 - migration
 - conflicted keys and certificates 28
 - stand-alone migration-recovery script 28
 - unknown keys and certificates 28
 - validating 28
 - properties migrated 29
 - recovery from failure 79
 - requirements
 - IBM i systems 27
 - JCEKS keystore 27
 - properties 27
 - version 2.1 only 27
 - restrictions 28
 - steps during installation 52
 - Website, to obtain 27
- error
 - installation
 - disk space available 58
 - license agreement 58
 - no error logged 58
 - no error message 58
 - subdirectory removal 58
 - installation messages 105
 - log files
 - db_config.log 99, 101
 - db2_install.log 99, 101
 - migration.log 99
 - most important 99
 - prsResults.xml 101
 - reading 102
 - sklmInstall.log 101
 - message format 105
- error messages
 - installation 105
- ETERNUS_DX 18

F

- failure
 - Encryption Key Manager migration
 - log files 79
 - migration-recovery script 79, 80
 - recovery 79
 - IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager migration
 - log files 80
 - migration-recovery script 80, 81
 - recovery 80
 - installation errors
 - disk space available 58

- failure (*continued*)
 - installation errors (*continued*)
 - license agreement 58
 - no error logged 58
 - no error message 58
 - subdirectory removal 58
 - migration
 - debugging 83
 - properties file 83
 - recovery mode 83
- features
 - overview
 - component deployment 1
 - roles 18
- Firefox browser 14
- fix packs
 - operating system support 8
 - Passport Advantage 40
- format
 - messages 105

G

- global security
 - disable 78
 - enable 77
- graphical mode
 - installing 40
- graphical mode installation 21
- graphical mode, uninstallation steps
 - AIX 89
- graphical mode, uninstalling steps
 - Linux 89
 - Windows 85
- GUI mode installation 21
- guidelines, non-root 59

H

- hardware
 - minimum values 7
 - requirements
 - disk space 7
 - typical values 7
- hardware and software requirements 7
- host name
 - Db2 server 72
 - WebSphere Application Server 72

I

- IBM ADE Service, started on Windows systems 39
- IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager
 - configuration 51
 - verifying installation 102
- IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager migration
 - after migration
 - backup 32
 - best practice 32
 - migration.log 32
 - rollover deletion with 32

- IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager
 - migration (*continued*)
 - after migration (*continued*)
 - stand-alone migration-recovery script 32
 - data objects migrated 34
 - failure recovery 80
 - preparations 31
 - properties migrated 34
 - recovery from failure 80
- images
 - installation instructions 40
 - Passport Advantage 40
- initial user ID and password 15, 63
- install
 - libraries required 10
 - Red Hat Enterprise Linux systems 10
- installation 51
 - AIX 39
 - configuration 39
 - Db2
 - configuration 44
 - on local system 44
 - password 46, 48
 - security 46, 48
 - downloaded packages
 - eImages 2
 - steps to extract 2
 - DVD 2
 - earlier version 92
 - encrypted password 43
 - Encryption Key Manager migration
 - after migration 28
 - data objects migrated 29
 - failure recovery 79
 - IBM i systems 27
 - planning 5
 - properties migrated 29
 - recovery from failure 79
 - requirements 27
 - restrictions 28
 - steps during installation 52
 - error
 - disk space available 58
 - license agreement 58
 - no error logged 58
 - no error message 58
 - subdirectory removal 58
 - error log files 99
 - field entry restrictions 39
 - graphical mode 21, 40
 - GUI mode 21
 - host name
 - Db2 server 72
 - WebSphere Application Server 72
- IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager migration
 - after migration 32
 - data objects migrated 34
 - failure recovery 80
 - preparations 31
 - properties migrated 34
 - recovery from failure 80
- images
 - fix packs 40
 - Passport Advantage 40
- Linux 39

- installation (*continued*)
 - locale selection 39
 - migration log files, location 102
 - mode 5
 - network drive, avoiding 39
 - non-root user, Linux 60
 - overview 1
 - panels 21
 - path changes 39
 - phases 1
 - planning worksheets
 - Db2 36
 - general 35
 - IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager 37
 - WebSphere Application Server 37
 - port, validating 64
 - previously installed Db2 5
 - process, validating 64
 - requirements
 - runtime environment 12
 - WebSphere Application Server 12
 - service, validating 64
 - silent mode 21, 22, 42, 43
 - steps 1
 - subprograms
 - Composite Offering Installer 99
 - Data Definition Language 99
 - Deployment Engine 99
 - IBM Installation Manager 99
 - time required 1, 39
 - topology, determining 5
 - types of 21
 - uninstallation 85
 - verification 102
 - command lists 75
 - login 75
 - server stop, start 75
 - WebSphere Application Server
 - configuration 51
 - requirement 12
 - Windows 39
 - wizard 21
 - worksheets 5
 - Db2 36
 - general 35
 - IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager 37
 - WebSphere Application Server 37
- installation package
 - DVD or downloaded package 2
 - setting up 2
- installation wizard 21
- installation, non-root
 - best practices 59
- instance
 - name, sklmdb2 15
 - owner, sklmdb2 15
- instance owner user ID
 - DB2 instance, disassociating 94
 - removing 95
- Internet Explorer browser 14
- Internet Explorer, settings 76
- IPv6 with IPv4 URL 63

J

- Java Runtime Environment, requirement 13, 14

K

- kernel settings for Db2 14
- key
 - conflicted after migration 28
 - device group 28
 - pending 28
 - rollover 28
 - unknown after migration 28
 - usage update 28
- keystore
 - password 68
- klmAdminDeviceGroup permission 18
- klmAudit permission 18
- klmBackup permission 18
- klmBackupRestoreGroup 17, 18
- klmConfigure permission 18
- klmCreate permission 18
- klmDelete permission 18
- klmGet permission 18
- klmGUICLIAccessGroup 18
- klmModify permission 18
- klmRestore permission 18
- klmSecurityOfficer 17
- klmSecurityOfficerGroup 18
- klmView permission 18

L

- limitations
 - browser 66
- Linux
 - packages 9
 - requirements 8
 - Security Enhanced Linux (SELINUX), disabling 12
- locale, correcting during installation 39
- log
 - audit 17
 - db_config.log 99
 - db2_install.log 99
 - migration.log 99
 - precheck.log 99
 - results.txt 99
 - sklmInstall*.log 99
- login
 - port number 63
 - URL 63
 - user ID and password 15, 63
 - WebSphere Application Server
 - port 63
- LTO
 - device group 18
- LTOAdmin 18
- LTOAuditor 18
- LTOOperator 18

M

- messages
 - format 105

- messages (*continued*)
 - installation errors, warnings 105
- middleware
 - configuration
 - WebSphere Application Server 51
 - deployment
 - DB2 1
 - WebSphere Application Server 1
 - verifying installation 102
- migrate.bat command 25
- migrate.sh command 25
- migratestatus.properties file 83
- migrateToSKLM.bat command 25
- migrateToSKLM.sh command 25
- migration
 - <SKLM_INSTALL_HOME>\migration\bin directory 25
 - commands 25
 - configuration 39
 - data 25
 - Db2 levels 31
 - during installation only 25
 - Encryption Key Manager 25, 52
 - failure 79
 - fix pack, current 31
 - IBM ADE Service, started on Windows 39
 - IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager 25
 - log files, location 102
 - manual steps 25
 - migrate command 25
 - migration.log 31
 - operating systems, unsupported 32
 - preparations
 - key serving, temporary halt 26
 - testing 26
 - time needed 26
 - recovery script 25
 - recovery, failure 79
 - requirements 25
 - restrictions
 - backup 31
 - password 31
 - silent inline mode 53
 - steps after failure 25
 - utility 25
 - migration-recovery script
 - Encryption Key Manager migration
 - locations 80
 - password 80
 - IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager migration
 - locations 81
 - migration.log file 81
 - password 81
 - migration.log 31, 99, 102
 - multi-master setup
 - cross-migrated server 57

N

- non-root user, Linux
 - installing 60

O

- ONESECURE device group 18
- operating system
 - AIX 8
 - DB2 levels 8
 - Linux 12
 - Linux packages 9
 - PowerPC 8, 12
 - RedHat Linux 8
 - SuSE Linux 8
 - System z 11
 - Ubuntu 8
 - Windows 8
- operating systems, unsupported migration 32
- Optional removal
 - Db2 93
- overview
 - deploy 1
 - features
 - component deployment 1
 - roles 18
 - install 1
 - installation 1

P

- Passport Advantage, installation images 40
- password
 - Db2 46, 48
 - initial login 15, 63
 - migration restrictions 31
- path, correcting during installation 39
- permissions
 - klmAdminDeviceGroup 18
 - klmAudit 18
 - klmBackup 18
 - klmConfigure 18
 - klmCreate 18
 - klmDelete 18
 - klmGet 18
 - klmModify 18
 - klmRestore 18
 - klmView 18
- planning
 - Encryption Key Manager migration
 - after migration 28
 - data objects migrated 29
 - failure recovery 79
 - IBM i systems 27
 - properties migrated 29
 - recovery from failure 79
 - requirements 27
 - restrictions 28
 - steps during installation 52
 - IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager migration
 - after migration 32
 - data objects migrated 34
 - failure recovery 80
 - preparations 31
 - properties migrated 34
 - recovery from failure 80
 - installation
 - hardware requirements 5

- planning (*continued*)
 - installation (*continued*)
 - migrate Encryption Key Manager 5
 - mode 5
 - previously installed Db2 5
 - topology, determining 5
 - worksheets 5
 - installation worksheets
 - Db2 36
 - general 35
 - IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager 37
 - WebSphere Application Server 37
 - worksheets 35
 - port
 - installation default 63
 - number
 - determining current 74
 - https address 63
 - IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager 64
 - WebSphere Application Server 64
 - validating 64
 - post-installation
 - security 66
 - post-installation steps
 - automatic services
 - Db2 69
 - WebSphere Application Server 69
 - browser certificate 66
 - configuration 63, 69, 70
 - Db2, stop 72
 - keystore password 68
 - master key
 - protection 69
 - master key, protection 69
 - session timeout interval 70
 - silent mode response file, deleting 63
 - SSL 73
 - timeout parameters 71
 - transaction timeout 71
 - verifying the installation
 - command lists 75
 - login 75
 - server stop, start 75
 - WebSphere Application Server 72
 - problems
 - browser 66
 - keystore password 68
 - process
 - b2fmp.exe db2syscs.exe 64
 - validating 64
 - WASService.exe java.exe 64
 - protection
 - master key 69
- R**
 - recovery mode
 - automatic services, enabling 83
 - migration 83
 - recovery script, migration 25
 - RedHat Linux, requirements 8
 - required libraries
 - Red Hat Enterprise Linux 10

- requirements
 - AIX 8
 - browser
 - Firefox 14
 - Internet Explorer 14
 - database 13
 - DB2 levels 8
 - fix pack 8
 - hardware
 - disk space 7
 - hardware and software 7
 - Java Runtime Environment 13, 14
 - Linux 12
 - Linux packages 9
 - migration 25
 - PowerPC 12
 - Red Hat Linux 8
 - runtime environment 12, 13
 - software 8, 9, 11, 12
 - SuSE Linux 8
 - System z 11
 - WebSphere Application Server 12, 13
 - Windows 8
 - response files
 - adapting 22
 - sample 115
 - samples 22
 - Encryption Key Manager migration, Windows 121
 - IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager migration, AIX 120
 - IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager migration, Linux 116
 - IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager migration, Linux for System z 117
 - IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager migration, Linux PPC 119
 - IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager migration, Windows 115
 - migration, AIX 138
 - migration, Linux 127
 - migration, Linux for System z 132
 - uninstall, AIX 145
 - uninstall, Linux 144
 - uninstall, Linux for System z 145
 - uninstall, Linux PPC 145
 - uninstall, Windows 144
 - silent installation 22
 - REST services
 - Restart Server REST Service 76
 - restrictions, migration 25
 - roles
 - suppressmonitor 18
- S**
 - sample
 - response files 115
 - sample response files
 - adapting 22
 - Encryption Key Manager migration Windows 121

- sample response files *(continued)*
 - IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager migration
 - AIX 120
 - Linux 116
 - Linux for System z 117
 - Linux PPC 119
 - Windows 115
 - migration
 - AIX 138
 - Linux 127
 - Linux for System z 132
 - silent installation 22
 - uninstall
 - Linux 144
 - Linux for System z 145
 - Linux or AIX 145
 - Linux PPC 145
 - Windows 144
- script, migration recovery 25
- security
 - browser certificate 66
 - Db2 46, 48
 - IPv6 with IPv4 URL 63
 - keystore password 68
 - post-installation 66
 - Security Enhanced Linux (SELINUX), disabling 12
 - silent mode response file, deleting 63
 - stopServer command password 68
 - WASService.Trace file 68
- Security Enhanced Linux (SELINUX), disabling 12
- server, restarting
 - graphical user interface 76
 - GUI 76
- service
 - Db2 64
 - validating 64
- session
 - browser
 - cookies 14
 - JavaScript 14
 - supported 14
 - timeout interval 70
- silent installation
 - description 21, 22
- silent mode
 - installing 42
 - migrating 53
- silent mode uninstalling
 - steps
 - Linux 90
- silent uninstallation
 - steps
 - Windows 86
- silent, uninstallation
 - AIX 90
- SKLM_DATA, default directory 5
- SKLM_HOME, default directory 5
- SKLM_INSTALL_HOME, default directory 5
- SKLMAdmin 15, 17
- sklmb2
 - instance name 15
 - instance owner 15

- software
 - AIX 8
 - DB2 levels 8
 - Linux 12
 - Linux packages 9
 - PowerPC 12
 - RedHat Linux 8
 - requirements 8, 9, 11, 12
 - SuSE Linux 8
 - System z 11
 - Windows 8
- SSL
 - config.keystore.ssl.certalias property 73
 - configuration 73
 - IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager keystore 73
- stand-alone migration-recovery
 - script 28, 32
- startServer
 - command 76
 - script 76
- steps in the installation 1
- stopServer
 - command password, caution displaying 68, 76
 - global security user ID, password 76
 - script 76
- subprograms, installation
 - Composite Offering Installer 99
 - Data Definition Language 99
 - Deployment Engine 99
 - IBM Installation Manager 99
- suppressmonitor role 18
- SuSE Linux, requirements 8
- SYSADM authority, database 13
- SYSTRM authority, database 13
- SYSMOINT authority, database 13

T

- time, required for installation 1
- timeout
 - long running operations 71
 - parameters 71
- transaction timeout parameters 71
- TS3592, device family 18

U

- uninstallation
 - AIX 89, 90
 - Db2
 - installation directory 93
 - instance owner 93
 - ports 93
 - service entries 93
 - encrypted password 43, 91
 - introduction 85
 - Linux 89, 90
 - silent mode 43, 91
 - steps
 - AIX 89, 90
 - Linux 89, 90
 - Sun Server Solaris 90
 - Windows 85, 87

- uninstallation *(continued)*
 - Sun Server Solaris 90
 - WebSphere Application Server 89, 90
 - AIX 89, 90
 - Linux 89, 90
 - Windows 85, 86
 - WebSphere Application Server on AIX 90
 - WebSphere Application Server on Linux 90
 - WebSphere Application Server on Sun Server Solaris 90
 - WebSphere Application Server on Windows 87
 - Windows 85, 87
- uninstallation, graphical mode
 - Windows 85
- uninstallation, silent
 - Linux 90
- uninstallation, silent mode
 - steps
 - AIX 90
 - Windows 86
- user groups
 - klmBackupRestoreGroup 18
 - klmGUICLIAccessGroup 18
 - klmSecurityOfficerGroup 18
 - LTOAdmin 18
 - LTOAuditor 18
 - LTOOperator 18
- user ID
 - IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager administrator 15, 63
 - initial login 15, 63
 - WebSphere Application Server administrator 15, 63
- utility, migration 25

V

- verifying installation
 - Db2 installation 102
 - IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager 102
 - installation 102
 - middleware installation 102
 - WebSphere Application Server 102

W

- WAS_HOME, default directory 5
- WASAdmin 15, 17
- WebSphere Application Server
 - configuration 51
 - host name, changing 72
 - services autostart
 - disabling 96
 - enabling 69
 - verifying installation 102
- WebSphere Application Server, requirement 12
- Windows, requirements 8
- wizard
 - installation 21
 - panels 21

workarounds
 browser 66
 keystore password 68
worksheets
 Db2 planning 36
 general installation planning 35

worksheets (*continued*)
 IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager
 planning 37
 installation planning 35
 WebSphere Application Server
 planning 37

X
XIV 18